

WETLAND INVENTORY DATA SLOPE 11.99 ac (57%)  
DEPRESSIONAL 9.00 ac (43%)

Project Number: YORKTOWN Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Wetland Number: HB-1  
 Aerial Photo Numbers: \_\_\_\_\_  
 USGS Quadrangle: MONROE LAKE  
 Field Investigators: BSD

PART 1 - CHARACTERIZATION of WETLAND

| SURFACE WATER FLOW VECTORS                                                         |                 | PLANT SPECIES      |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Condition                                                                          | Percent/Acreage | OW                 | FW                       | F                        | FU                       | OU                       | DOM                                 | COM                      | OCC                      | C                        | S                        | TS                       | LS                       | H                                   |
|   | <u>43%</u>      | Depressional       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|   | <u>57%</u>      | Slope              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
|   | _____           | Flat               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
|   | _____           | Extensive Peatland | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
|   | _____           | Lacustrine Fringe  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
|  | _____           | Riverine           | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

| VEGETATION TYPES |                 | PLANT SPECIES          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                     |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Type             | Percent/Acreage | OW                     | FW                       | F                        | FU                       | OU                       | DOM                                 | COM                      | OCC                      | C                        | S                        | TS                       | LS                       | H                                   |
| Forested Wetland |                 | <u>SLOWLY CREEPING</u> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Evergreen        |                 | <u>SPICE BUSH</u>      | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Needle-leaved    |                 | <u>SENSITIVE FERN</u>  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Deciduous        |                 | <u>RED MAPLE</u>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Broad-leaved     | <u>80 60</u>    | <u>GRAPE</u>           | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Needle-leaved    | _____           | <u>WINTERBERRY</u>     | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Scrub Shrub      |                 | <u>SILKY DOGWOOD</u>   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Evergreen        |                 | <u>BLACK CHERRY</u>    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Broad-leaved     | _____           | <u>FORSYTHIA</u>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Needle-leaved    | _____           | <u>GREEN ASH</u>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Emergent Wetland |                 | <u>PUSSY WILLOW</u>    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Persistent       | _____           | <u>HONEY SUCKLE</u>    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Non-persistent   | _____           | <u>SUGAR MAPLE</u>     | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Aquatic Bed      | _____           | <u>AMERICAN ELM</u>    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Total            | _____           | <u>MULTIFLORA ROSE</u> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

Comments: EFFECTIVENESS OF CONDUIT CONNECTION ACROSS OAKSIDE NOT CLEAR. OAKSIDE IS DESIGNATED AS THE WATERSHIP DIVIDE BETWEEN SHRUB OAK BROOK & HUBBARD BROOK

| SOIL TYPES  |                                     | PLANT SPECIES               |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Histosol    |                                     | <u>PHLEGMITES</u>           | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fibric      | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <u>MUSTARD GARLIC</u>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hemic       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <u>JACK-IN-THE-PULPIT</u>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sapric      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>DAFFODIL</u>             | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mineral     |                                     | <u>ORIENTAL BITTERSWEET</u> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil |                                     | <u>JEWELWEED</u>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gravelly    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <u>ARROWWOOD VIRGINICA</u>  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sandy       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <u>VIRGINIA CREEPER</u>     | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Silty       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <u>RUE</u>                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Clayey      | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <u>MARSH MARIGOLD</u>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| GEOLOGY     |                                     | <u>SPECKLED ALDER</u>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Surficial:  |                                     |                             | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Bedrock:    |                                     |                             | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| PRE-EMPTIVE STATUS                                                     |                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public ownership                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Documented habitat for state or federal listed species |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wildlife management area                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Regionally scarce wetland category                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fisheries management area                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Historic/archaeologic area                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Designated State or Federal protected wetland |                                                                                 |

# WETLAND INVENTORY DATA (continued)

## PART 2 - CHARACTERIZATION of MODEL VARIABLES

| LANDSCAPE VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MICRORELIEF OF WETLAND SURFACE:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | NUMBER OF TYPES & RELATIVE PROPORTIONS:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------|--|-------------|--|-----------|
| <p><b>Size:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Small (<10 acres)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium (10-100 acres)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Large (>100 acres) <p><b>Wetland Juxtaposition:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Connected Upstream and Downstream<br><input type="checkbox"/> Only Connected Above<br><input type="checkbox"/> Only Connected Below<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other Wetlands Nearby but not Connected<br><input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Isolated <p><b>Fire Occurrence and Frequency:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Natural; Predictable Frequency<br><input type="checkbox"/> Natural; Sporadic Frequency<br><input type="checkbox"/> Human-caused; Predictable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Human-caused; Sporadic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rare Event<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Evidence <p><b>Regional Scarcity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Not Scarce (>5% of total wetland area of region)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scarce (<5% of total wetland area of region) <p><b>Watershed Land Use:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> > 50% urbanized<br><input type="checkbox"/> 25-50% urbanized<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0-25% urbanized                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>Inlet/Outlet Class:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/Perennial Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Outlet/Perennial Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/Perennial Outlet <p><b>Nested Piezometer Data:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Recharge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Discharge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal Flow<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Available <p><b>Relationship of Wetlands' Substrate Elevation to Regional Piezometric Surface:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Piez. Surface Above or at Substrate elev.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Piez. Surface below Substrate elev.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Available <p><b>Evidence of Sedimentation:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> No Evidence Observed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Observed on Wetland Substrate<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fluvaquent Soils <p><b>Evidence of Seeps and Springs:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> No Seeps or Springs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Seeps Observed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Spring<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Spring | <p><b>Number of Types &amp; Relative Proportions:</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Number of Types</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Evenness of Distribution</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Actual #</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Even Distribution</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Even Distribution</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Highly Uneven Distribution</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Vegetation Density/Dominance:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Sparse (0-20%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Density (20-40%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium Density (40-60%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> High Density (60-80%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Very High Density (80-100%) <p><b>Vegetative Interspersion:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High (small groupings, diverse and interspersed)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (broken irregular rings)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low (large patches, concentric rings) <p><b>Number of Layers and Percent Cover:</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Number of Layers</th> <th style="text-align: left;">% Cover</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 6 or &gt; (actual #)</td> <td>1. submergents:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td>2. floating:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td>3. moss-lichen:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td>4. short herb:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td>5. tall herb:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td>6. dwarf shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>7. short shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>8. tall shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>9. sapling:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>10. tree:</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Plant Species Diversity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low 1-2 plots sampled<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium 3-4 plots sampled<br><input type="checkbox"/> High 5 or more plots sampled | Number of Types | Evenness of Distribution | <input type="checkbox"/> Actual # | <input type="checkbox"/> Even Distribution | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Even Distribution | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> Highly Uneven Distribution | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |  | Number of Layers | % Cover | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or > (actual #) | 1. submergents: | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 2. floating: | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 3. moss-lichen: | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4. short herb: | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 5. tall herb: | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 6. dwarf shrub: |  | 7. short shrub: |  | 8. tall shrub: |  | 9. sapling: |  | 10. tree: |
| Number of Types                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Evenness of Distribution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Actual #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Even Distribution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Even Distribution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Highly Uneven Distribution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| Number of Layers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | % Cover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or > (actual #)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1. submergents:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2. floating:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3. moss-lichen:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4. short herb:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5. tall herb:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6. dwarf shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 7. short shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8. tall shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 9. sapling:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10. tree:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>HYDROLOGIC VARIABLES</b></p> <p><b>Surface Water Level Fluctuation of Wetland:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High Fluctuation<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Fluctuation<br><input type="checkbox"/> Never Inundated <p><b>Frequency of Overbank Flooding:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Return Interval > 5 yrs.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Return Interval 2-5 yrs.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Return Interval 1-2 yrs.<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Overbank Flooding <p><b>pH:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Acid <5.5<br><input type="checkbox"/> Circumneutral 5.5-7.4<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alkaline >7.4<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Water <p><b>Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low Permeability Stratified Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> High Permeability Stratified Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> Glacial Till <p><b>Wetland Land Use:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High Intensity (ie. agriculture)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Intensity (ie. forestry)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Intensity (ie. open space) <p><b>Wetland Water Regime:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Wet: Perm Flooded, Intermittently Exposed, Semiperm. Flooded<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drier: Seasonally Flooded, Temporarily Flooded, Saturated <p><b>Basin Topographic Gradient:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High Gradient >2%<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Gradient <2% <p><b>Degree of Outlet Restriction:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted Outflow<br><input type="checkbox"/> Unrestricted Outflow<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Outflow <p><b>Ratio of Wetland Area to Watershed Area:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High >10%<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low <10% | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>SOIL VARIABLES</b></p> <p><b>Soil Lacking:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> <p><b>Histosol:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Fibric<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hemic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sapric <p><b>Mineral Hydric Soil:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Gravelly<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy<br><input type="checkbox"/> Silty<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clayey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>VEGETATION VARIABLES</b></p> <p><b>Vegetation Lacking:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> <p><b>Dominant Wetland Type:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Forested - Evergreen - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Forested - Deciduous - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Forested - Deciduous - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Evergreen - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Evergreen - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Deciduous - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Deciduous - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent - Persistent<br><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent - Non-persistent<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Bed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>Proportion of Animal Food Plants:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low (5-25% cover)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium (25-50% cover)<br><input type="checkbox"/> High (>50% cover) <p><b>Cover Distribution:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous Cover<br><input type="checkbox"/> Small Scattered Patches<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 or More Large Patches; Parts of Site Open<br><input type="checkbox"/> Solitary, Scattered Stems <p><b>Dead Woody Material:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Abundant (>50 of wetland surface)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Abundant (25-50% of surface)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Abundance (0-25% of surface) <p><b>Interspersion of Cover and Open Water:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> 26-75% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> >75% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> <25% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> 100% Cover or Open Water <p><b>Stream Sinuosity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Highly Convoluted (index 1.50 or >)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Convoluted (index 1.25-1.50)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Straight/Slightly Irreg. (index) 1.10-1.25 <p><b>Presence of Islands:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Several to Many<br><input type="checkbox"/> One or Few<br><input type="checkbox"/> Absent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                          |                                   |                                            |                            |                                                       |                            |                                                     |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |

HB-1 SLOPE 11.99 ac (57%)  
 DEPRESSION 9.00 ac (47%)  
 13.0 ac

2.9.1 Modification of Ground Water Discharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |    |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----|----|----|
|                                                |                                                                             |            | D       | S  | R  | F  |
| <b>Indicators of Disfunction</b>               |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • perennial inlet/no outlet                                                 |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • recharge condition                                                        |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above piezometric surface                     |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| <b>Direct Indicators of Function</b>           |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Presence of Springs and Seeps                | • evidence of perennial seeps or springs                                    |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                                       |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation below piezometric surface                     |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet                                                 |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                       |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface               | • pronounced                                                                |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • well developed                                                            |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • poorly developed                                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1  |
|                                                | • absent                                                                    |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • perennial inlet/perennial outlet                                          |            | 3       | 3  | 0  | 3  |
|                                                | • intermittent inlet/perennial outlet                                       |            | 2       | 2  | 0  | 2  |
|                                                | • all other classes                                                         |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • pH                                           | • alkaline                                                                  |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • circumneutral                                                             |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • acid                                                                      |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
|                                                | • no water present                                                          |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland     | • high permeability stratified deposits                                     |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • low permeability stratified deposits                                      |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • glacial till                                                              |            | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| • Wetland Water Regime                         | • wet; permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 3       | 0  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • drier; seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 1       | 0  | 1  | 1  |

(continued)

2.9.1

Modification of Ground Water Discharge (Continued)

| VARIABLES   | CONDITIONS            | HGM TYPES:                 | WEIGHTS     |           |          |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|
|             |                       |                            | D           | S         | R        | F        |
| • Soil Type | • histosol            |                            | 3           | 3         | 3        | 3        |
|             | • mineral hydric soil |                            | 1           | 1         | 1        | 1        |
|             |                       |                            | 14          | 8         | -        | -        |
|             |                       | Total Score:               |             |           |          |          |
|             |                       | Model Range:               | 3-18        | 2-15      | 3-15     | 3-18     |
|             |                       | Functional Capacity Index: | Total Score | 14 = 0.78 | 8 = 0.53 |          |
|             |                       |                            | 18          | 15        | 15       | 18       |
|             |                       | Index Range:               | 0.19-1.0    | 0.16-1.0  | 0.22-1.0 | 0.19-1.0 |

Note: This model can be applied to both year long and seasonal discharge wetlands.

If the wetland is seasonally fluctuating between recharge and discharge, then reduce the above score by one half (1/2), because the wetland only functions in a discharge mode for roughly half the year.

2.9.2

Modification of Ground Water Recharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                       | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |   |    |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|---|----|---|---|
|                                                |                                                                  |            | D       | L | EP | R | F |
| Indicators of Disfunction                      |                                                                  |            |         |   |    |   |   |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet; intermittent inlet/perennial outlet |            | 0       |   |    |   | 0 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                            |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above or at piezometric surface    |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |
| • Presence of Seeps and Springs                | • presence of seeps or springs                                   |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |

(continued)

## 2.9.2

## Modification of Ground Water Recharge (Continued)

| VARIABLES                                        | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |          |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                                  |                                                                             |            | D           | L        | EP       | R        | F        |
| <b>Direct Indicators of Function</b>             |                                                                             |            |             |          |          |          |          |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • perennial inlet/no outlet                                                 |            | 21          |          |          |          | 21       |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                         | • recharge condition                                                        |            | 21          |          |          |          | 21       |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface   | • wetland substrate elevation below piezometric surface                     |            | 21          |          |          |          | 21       |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                         |                                                                             |            |             |          |          |          |          |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface                 | • Poorly Developed                                                          |            | 3           | 3        | 1        | 3        | 3        |
|                                                  | • Absent                                                                    |            | 3           | 3        | 1        | 3        | 3        |
|                                                  | • Well Developed                                                            |            | 2           | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        |
|                                                  | • Pronounced                                                                |            | 1           | 1        | 3        | 1        | 1        |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • Perennial Inlet/Intermittent Outlet                                       |            | 3           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 3        |
|                                                  | • All Other Classes                                                         |            | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| • pH                                             | • Acid                                                                      |            | 3           | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        |
|                                                  | • Circumneutral                                                             |            | 2           | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        |
|                                                  | • Alkaline                                                                  |            | 1           | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |
|                                                  | • No water present                                                          |            | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| • Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland       | • Glacial Till                                                              |            | 3           | 1        | 1        | 1        | 3        |
|                                                  | • Low Permeability Stratified Deposits                                      |            | 2           | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        |
|                                                  | • High Permeability Stratified Deposits                                     |            | 1           | 3        | 3        | 3        | 1        |
| • Surface Water Level Fluctuation of the Wetland | • High Fluctuation                                                          |            | 3           | 3        | 0        | 3        | 3        |
|                                                  | • Low Fluctuation                                                           |            | 2           | 2        | 0        | 2        | 2        |
|                                                  | • Never Inundated                                                           |            | 1           | 1        | 0        | 1        | 1        |
| • Wetland Water Regime                           | • Drier: Seasonally Flooded, Temporarily Flooded, Saturated                 |            | 3           | 3        | 0        | 3        | 3        |
|                                                  | • Wet: Permanently Flooded, Intermittently Exposed, Semipermanently Flooded |            | 1           | 1        | 0        | 1        | 1        |
| • Soil Type                                      | • Gravelly or Sandy Mineral Hydric                                          |            | 3           | 3        | 0        | 3        | 3        |
|                                                  | • Silty or Clayey Mineral Hydric                                            |            | 2           | 2        | 0        | 2        | 2        |
|                                                  | • Sapric Histosol                                                           |            | 1           | 1        | 0        | 1        | 1        |
|                                                  | • Fibric or Hemic Histosol                                                  |            | 0           | 0        | 3        | 0        | 0        |
| Total Score:                                     |                                                                             |            | 10          |          |          |          |          |
| Model Range:                                     |                                                                             |            | 4-21        | 4-18     | 2-12     | 4-18     | 4-21     |
| Functional Capacity Index:                       |                                                                             |            | Total Score | 18       | 12       | 18       | 21       |
|                                                  |                                                                             |            | 10          | 5.48     |          |          |          |
| Index Range:                                     |                                                                             |            | 0.1-1.0     | 0.22-1.0 | 0.16-1.0 | 0.22-1.0 | 0.19-1.0 |

Note: This model should be applied to both year long and seasonal recharge wetlands.

If the wetland is seasonally fluctuating between recharge and discharge, then reduce the above score by one half (1/2), because the wetland only functions in a recharge mode for roughly half the year.

2.9.3 Storm and Flood-Water Storage

| VARIABLES                                        | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |    |   |    |   |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----|---|----|---|----|
|                                                  |                                                                             |            | D       | S  | L | EP | R | F  |
| Indicators of disfunction                        | none                                                                        |            |         |    |   |    |   |    |
| Direct Indicators of Function                    | no outlet                                                                   |            | 27      | 21 |   |    |   | 30 |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>                         |                                                                             |            |         |    |   |    |   |    |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • perennial inlet/intermittent outlet                                       |            | 3       | 3  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 3  |
|                                                  | • intermittent inlet/intermittent outlet                                    |            | 2       | 2  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 2  |
|                                                  | • no inlet/intermittent outlet                                              |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • non inlet/perennial outlet                                                |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • intermittent inlet/perennial outlet                                       |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • perennial inlet/perennial outlet                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction                   | • restricted                                                                |            | 3       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 3  |
|                                                  | • unrestricted                                                              |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Basin Topographic Gradient                     | • low gradient                                                              |            | 3       | 3  | 0 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • high gradient                                                             |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Wetland Water Regime                           | • Drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • Wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Surface Water Level Fluctuation of the Wetland | • high fluctuation                                                          |            | 3       | 0  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • low fluctuation                                                           |            | 2       | 0  | 2 | 0  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • never inundated                                                           |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Ratio of Wetland Area to Watershed Area        | • large                                                                     |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • small                                                                     |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface                 | • pronounced                                                                |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • well developed                                                            |            | 2       | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • poorly developed                                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • absent                                                                    |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Frequency of Overbank Flooding                 | • overbank flooding absent                                                  |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|                                                  | • return interval of >5 yrs                                                 |            | 0       | 0  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • return interval of 2-5 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 2 | 0  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • return interval of 1-2 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance                   | • high/very high                                                            |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • moderate                                                                  |            | 2       | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • sparse/low                                                                |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • no vegetation                                                             |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |

(continued)

### 2.9.3 Storm and Flood-Water Storage (Continued)

| VARIABLES             | CONDITIONS                 | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |            |           |       |          |          |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------|----------|----------|
|                       |                            |            | D           | S          | L         | EP    | R        | F        |
| • Dead Woody Material | • abundant                 |            | 3           | 3          | 3         | 3     | 3        | 3        |
|                       | • moderately abundant      |            | 2           | 2          | 2         | 2     | 2        | 2        |
|                       | • sparse                   |            | 1           | 1          | 1         | 1     | 1        | 1        |
|                       | • absent                   |            | 0           | 0          | 0         | 0     | 0        | 0        |
|                       |                            |            |             | 15         | 13        | —     | —        | —        |
|                       | Total Score:               |            |             |            |           |       |          |          |
|                       | Model Range:               |            | 4-27        | 4-21       | 2-21      | 0-12  | 3-24     | 4-30     |
|                       | Functional Capacity Index: |            | Total Score | 15 = 0.555 | 13 = 0.62 |       |          |          |
|                       |                            |            | 27          | 21         | 21        | 12    | 24       | 30       |
|                       | Index Range:               |            | 0.15-1.0    | 0.19-1.0   | 0.09-1.0  | 0-1.0 | 0.12-1.0 | 0.13-1.0 |

### 2.9.4 Modification of Stream Flow (This model is identical for all HGM types)

| VARIABLES                                                 | CONDITIONS | WEIGHTS                                                           |                            |   |   |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| Indicators of Disfunction                                 | no outlet  | 0                                                                 |                            |   |   |             |
| Direct Indicators of Function                             | none       |                                                                   |                            |   |   |             |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>                                  |            |                                                                   |                            |   |   |             |
| <u>Storm and Flood Water Storage Function Model Score</u> |            | <u>Modification of Groundwater Discharge Function Model Score</u> |                            |   |   |             |
| High                                                      | 3          | x                                                                 | High                       | 3 | = | 9           |
| Mod                                                       | 2          | x                                                                 | High                       | 3 | = | 6           |
| Low                                                       | 1          | x                                                                 | High                       | 3 | = | 3           |
| High                                                      | 3          | x                                                                 | Mod                        | 2 | = | 6           |
| Mod                                                       | 2          | x                                                                 | Mod                        | 2 | = | 4           |
| Low                                                       | 1          | x                                                                 | Mod                        | 2 | = | 2           |
| High                                                      | 3          | x                                                                 | Low                        | 1 | = | 3           |
| Mod                                                       | 2          | x                                                                 | Low                        | 1 | = | 2           |
| Low                                                       | 1          | x                                                                 | Low                        | 1 | = | 1           |
|                                                           |            |                                                                   | Total Score:               |   |   | 6/9 = 0.67  |
|                                                           |            |                                                                   | Model Range:               |   |   | 1-9         |
|                                                           |            |                                                                   | Functional Capacity Index: |   |   | Total Score |
|                                                           |            |                                                                   |                            |   |   | 9           |
|                                                           |            |                                                                   | Index Range:               |   |   | 0.11-1.0    |

\*High = FCI of 0.67-1.0, Mod = FCI of 0.34-0.66, Low = FCI of 0-0.33 for the Storm and Flood Water Storage and Modification of Ground Water Discharge Function Model Scores.

2.9.5 Modification of Water Quality

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                           | WEIGHTS      |           |          |         |          |          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
|                                |                                      | HGM TYPES: D | S         | L        | EP      | R        | F        |
| Indicators of disfunction      | none                                 |              |           |          |         |          |          |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | evidence of sedimentation            | 18           | 15        | 12       | 12      | 12       | 18       |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>       |                                      |              |           |          |         |          |          |
| • Wetland Land Use             | • low intensity                      | 3            | 3         | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • moderate intensity                 | 2            | 2         | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • high intensity                     | 1            | 1         | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1        |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction | • restricted outflow                 | 3            | 0         | 0        | 0       | 0        | 3        |
|                                | • no outlet                          | 2            | 0         | 0        | 0       | 0        | 2        |
|                                | • unrestricted outflow               | 1            | 0         | 0        | 0       | 0        | 1        |
| • Inlet/Outlet Type            | • no outlet                          | 3            | 3         | 0        | 0       | 0        | 3        |
|                                | • intermittent outlet                | 2            | 2         | 0        | 0       | 0        | 2        |
|                                | • perennial outlet                   | 1            | 1         | 0        | 0       | 0        | 1        |
| • Dominant Wetland Type        | • forested wetland                   | 3            | 3         | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • scrub-shrub                        | 2            | 2         | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • emergent wetland                   | 2            | 2         | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • aquatic bed                        | 1            | 0         | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        |
|                                | • no vegetation                      | 0            | 0         | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        |
| • Cover Distribution           | • forming a continuous cover         | 3            | 3         | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • growing in small scattered patches | 2            | 2         | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • one or more large patches          | 1            | 1         | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1        |
|                                | • solitary scattered stems           | 1            | 1         | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1        |
|                                | • no vegetation                      | 0            | 0         | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        |
| • Soil Type                    | • histosol or clayey soil            | 3            | 3         | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • silty soil                         | 2            | 2         | 2        | 0       | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • sandy or gravelly soil             | 1            | 1         | 1        | 0       | 1        | 1        |
|                                |                                      | 14           | 12        | —        | —       | —        | —        |
|                                | Total Score:                         | 14           | 12        | —        | —       | —        | —        |
|                                | Model Range:                         | 4-18         | 3-15      | 2-12     | 1-12    | 2-12     | 4-18     |
|                                | Functional Capacity Index:           | Total Score  | 14 = 0.78 |          |         |          |          |
|                                |                                      | 18           | 12 = 0.67 | 12       | 12      | 12       | 18       |
|                                | Index Range:                         | 0.22-1.0     | 0.20-1.0  | 0.16-1.0 | 0.8-1.0 | 0.16-1.0 | 0.22-1.0 |

## 2.9.6 Export of Detritus

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |           |           |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                |                                                                             |            | D           | S         | L         | EP       | R        | F        |
| Indicators of disfunction      | no outlet                                                                   |            | 0           | 0         |           | 0        |          | 0        |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | none                                                                        |            |             |           |           |          |          |          |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>       |                                                                             |            |             |           |           |          |          |          |
| • Wetland Land Use             | • moderate intensity                                                        |            | 3           | 3         | 3         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • low intensity                                                             |            | 2           | 2         | 2         | 2        | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • high intensity                                                            |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction | • unrestricted outflow                                                      |            | 3           | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 3        |
|                                | • restricted outflow                                                        |            | 1           | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1        |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class           | • perennial outlet                                                          |            | 3           | 3         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 3        |
|                                | • intermittent outlet                                                       |            | 1           | 1         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1        |
| • Wetland Water Regime         | • drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 3           | 3         | 3         | 0        | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance | • high/very high                                                            |            | 3           | 3         | 3         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • medium                                                                    |            | 2           | 2         | 2         | 2        | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • sparse/low                                                                |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1        | 1        | 1        |
|                                | • no vegetation                                                             |            | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| • Soil Type                    | • mineral hydric soil                                                       |            | 3           | 3         | 3         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • histosol                                                                  |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1        | 1        | 1        |
|                                |                                                                             |            | 13          | 12        | —         | —        | —        | —        |
| Total Score:                   |                                                                             |            |             |           |           |          |          |          |
| • Model Range:                 |                                                                             |            | 5-18        | 4-15      | 3-12      | 2-10     | 3-12     | 5-18     |
| Functional Capacity Index:     |                                                                             |            |             |           |           |          |          |          |
|                                |                                                                             |            | Total Score | 13 = 0.72 | 12 = 0.80 |          |          |          |
|                                |                                                                             |            | 18          | 15        | 12        | 10       | 12       | 18       |
| Index Range:                   |                                                                             |            | 0.27-1.0    | 0.26-1.0  | 0.25-1.0  | 0.20-1.0 | 0.25-1.0 | 0.27-1.0 |

**2.9.7 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Vegetation**  
 (This model is identical for all HGM types)

| VARIABLES                     |                              | CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WEIGHTS                           |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Indicators of Dysfunction     |                              | no vegetation                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                 |
| Direct Indicators of Function |                              | none                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| •                             | Plant Species Diversity      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high diversity</li> <li>• medium diversity</li> <li>• low diversity</li> </ul>                                                                                            | 5<br>3<br>1                       |
| •                             | Vegetation Density/Dominance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high/very high</li> <li>• medium</li> <li>• sparse/low</li> </ul>                                                                                                         | 5<br>3<br>1                       |
| •                             | Wetland Juxtaposition        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• connected upstream and downstream</li> <li>• connected above or below</li> <li>• other wetlands nearby but not connected (400 m or closer)</li> <li>• isolated</li> </ul> | 5<br>3<br>1                       |
|                               |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                |
| Total Score:                  |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 13                                |
| Model Range:                  |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2-15                              |
| Functional Capacity Index:    |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $= \frac{\text{Total Score}}{15}$ |
| Index Range:                  |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.13-1.0                          |

Handwritten calculations:  
 $15 - 1.0$   
 $13 = 0.87$

### 2.9.8 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Fauna

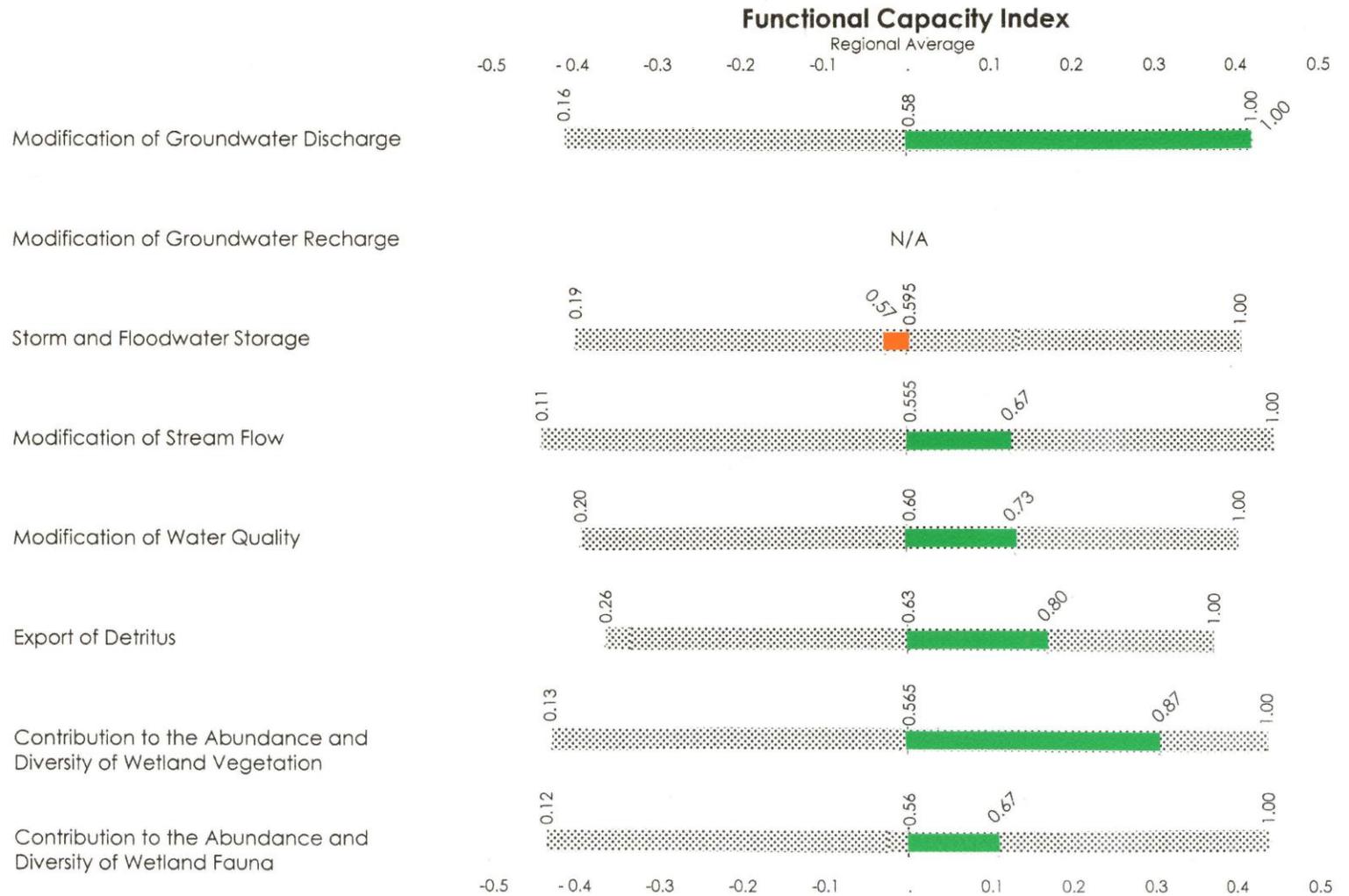
(This model is identical for all HGM types except Slope Wetlands for which "Interspersion of Vegetation Cover and Open Water" does not apply))

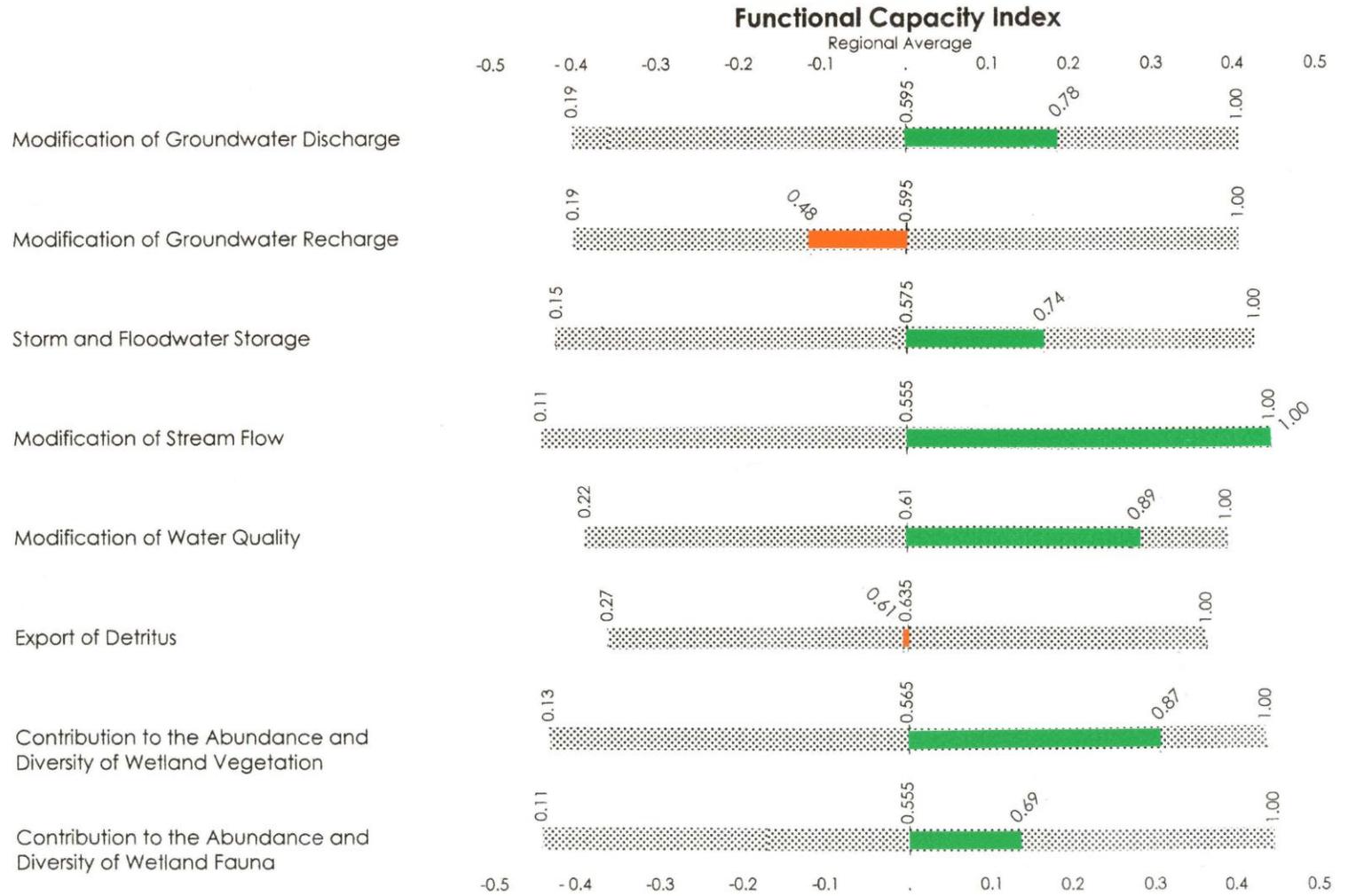
| VARIABLES                                          | CONDITIONS                                                                  | WEIGHTS |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Direct Indicators of Disfunction                   | none                                                                        |         |
| Direct Indicators of Function                      | none                                                                        |         |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>                           |                                                                             |         |
| ● Watershed Land Use                               | ● low intensity (0-25% urbanized)                                           | 3       |
|                                                    | ● moderate intensity (25-50% urbanized)                                     | 2       |
|                                                    | ● high intensity (> 50% urbanized)                                          | ①       |
| ● Wetland Land Use                                 | ● low intensity                                                             | ③       |
|                                                    | ● moderate intensity                                                        | 2       |
|                                                    | ● high intensity                                                            | 1       |
| ● Wetland Water Regime                             | ● wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded | 3       |
|                                                    | ● drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 | ①       |
| ● Microrelief of Wetland Surface                   | ● pronounced                                                                | 3       |
|                                                    | ● well developed                                                            | 2       |
|                                                    | ● poorly developed                                                          | 1       |
|                                                    | ● absent                                                                    | 0       |
| ● Number of Wetland types and Relative Proportions | ● 5 or more types                                                           | 3       |
|                                                    | ● 3-4 types                                                                 | 2       |
|                                                    | ● 1-2 types                                                                 | 1       |
|                                                    | ● no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
|                                                    | ● even distribution                                                         | 3       |
| ● Vegetation Interspersion                         | ● moderately even distribution                                              | 2       |
|                                                    | ● highly uneven distribution                                                | 1       |
|                                                    | ● no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
|                                                    | ● high interspersion                                                        | 3       |
| ● Number of Layers and Percent Cover               | ● moderate interspersion                                                    | 2       |
|                                                    | ● low interspersion                                                         | 1       |
|                                                    | ● no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
|                                                    | ● 5 or more layers                                                          | ③       |
| ● layers well developed (> 50% cover)              | ● 3-4 layers                                                                | 2       |
|                                                    | ● 1-2 layers                                                                | 1       |
|                                                    | ● no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
|                                                    | ● layers with moderate cover (26-50% cover)                                 | 3       |
|                                                    | ● layers poorly distinguishable (< 25% cover)                               | 2       |
| ● no vegetation                                    | ● layers well developed (> 50% cover)                                       | 1       |
|                                                    | ● layers poorly distinguishable (< 25% cover)                               | 0       |
| ● no vegetation                                    | ● no vegetation                                                             | 0       |

(continued)

2.9.8 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Fauna (Continued)

| VARIABLES                                                             | CONDITIONS                                                 | WEIGHTS                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Interspersion of Vegetation Cover and Open Water                    | • 26-75% scattered or peripheral                           | 3                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • >75% scattered or peripheral                             | 2                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • <25% scattered or peripheral                             | 1                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • 100% cover or open water                                 | 1                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • no vegetation                                            | 0                                                                     |
| • Size                                                                | • large (> 100 acres)                                      | 3                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • medium (10-100 acres)                                    | 2                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • small (< 10 acres)                                       | 1                                                                     |
| • Wetland Juxtaposition                                               | • other wetlands within 400 m and connected above or below | 3                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • other wetlands within 400 m but not connected            | 1                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • wetland isolated                                         | 0                                                                     |
| Slope Wetlands:                                                       | All Other HGM Types:                                       | Total Score: 27 27                                                    |
| Model Range: 4-33                                                     |                                                            | Model Range: 4-36                                                     |
| Functional Capacity Index = $\frac{\text{Total Score}}{33}$ 27 = 0.82 |                                                            | Functional Capacity Index = $\frac{\text{Total Score}}{36}$ 27 = 0.75 |
| Index Range: 0.12-1.0                                                 |                                                            | Index Range: 0.11-1.0                                                 |







WETLAND INVENTORY DATA (continued)

PART 2 - CHARACTERIZATION of MODEL VARIABLES

**LANDSCAPE VARIABLES**

**Size:**

- Small (<10 acres)
- Medium (10-100 acres)
- Large (>100 acres)

**Wetland Juxtaposition:**

- Connected Upstream and Downstream
- Only Connected Above
- Only Connected Below
- Other Wetlands Nearby but not Connected
- Wetland Isolated

**Fire Occurrence and Frequency:**

- Natural; Predictable Frequency
- Natural; Sporadic Frequency
- Human-caused; Predictable
- Human-caused; Sporadic
- Rare Event
- No Evidence

**Regional Scarcity:**

- Not Scarce (>5% of total wetland area of region)
- Scarce (<5% of total wetland area of region)

**Watershed Land Use:**

- > 50% urbanized
- 25-50% urbanized
- 0-25% urbanized

**HYDROLOGIC VARIABLES**

**Surface Water Level Fluctuation of Wetland:**

- High Fluctuation
- Low Fluctuation
- Never Inundated

**Frequency of Overbank Flooding:**

- Return Interval > 5 yrs.
- Return Interval 2-5 yrs.
- Return Interval 1-2 yrs.
- No Overbank Flooding

**pH:**

- Acid <5.5
- Circumneutral 5.5-7.4
- Alkaline >7.4
- No Water

**Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland**

- Low Permeability Stratified Deposits
- High Permeability Stratified Deposits
- Glacial Till

**Wetland Land Use:**

- High Intensity (ie. agriculture)
- Moderate Intensity (ie. forestry)
- Low Intensity (ie. open space)

**Wetland Water Regime:**

- Wet: Perm Flooded, Intermittently Exposed, Semiperm. Flooded
- Drier: Seasonally Flooded, Temporarily Flooded, Saturated

**Basin Topographic Gradient:**

- High Gradient >2%
- Low Gradient <2%

**Degree of Outlet Restriction:**

- Restricted Outflow
- Unrestricted Outflow
- No Outflow

**Ratio of Wetland Area to Watershed Area:**

- High >10%
- Low <10%

**Microrelief of Wetland Surface:**

- Pronounced >45 cm
- Well Developed 15-45 cm
- Poorly Developed <15 cm
- Absent

**Inlet/Outlet Class:**

- No Inlet/No Outlet
- No Inlet/Intermittent Outlet
- No Inlet/Perennial Outlet
- Intermittent Inlet/No Outlet
- Intermittent Inlet/Intermittent Outlet
- Intermittent Outlet/Perennial Outlet
- Perennial Inlet/No Outlet
- Perennial Inlet/Intermittent Outlet
- Perennial Inlet/Perennial Outlet

**Nested Piezometer Data:**

- Recharge
- Discharge
- Horizontal Flow
- Not Available

**Relationship of Wetlands' Substrate Elevation to Regional Piezometric Surface:**

- Piez. Surface Above or at Substrate elev.
- Piez. Surface below Substrate elev.
- Not Available

**Evidence of Sedimentation:**

- No Evidence Observed
- Sediment Observed on Wetland Substrate
- Fluvaquent Soils

**Evidence of Seeps and Springs:**

- No Seeps or Springs
- Seeps Observed
- Perennial Spring
- Intermittent Spring

**SOIL VARIABLES**

**Soil Lacking:**

- 

**Histosol:**

- Fibric
- Hemic
- Sapric

**Mineral Hydric Soil:**

- Gravelly
- Sandy
- Silty
- Clayey

**VEGETATION VARIABLES**

**Vegetation Lacking:**

- 

**Dominant Wetland Type:**

- Forested - Evergreen - Needle-leaved
- Forested - Deciduous - Broad-leaved
- Forested - Deciduous - Needle-leaved
- Scrub Shrub - Evergreen - Broad-leaved
- Scrub Shrub - Evergreen - Needle-leaved
- Scrub Shrub - Deciduous - Broad-leaved
- Scrub Shrub - Deciduous - Needle-leaved
- Emergent - Persistent
- Emergent - Non-persistent
- Aquatic Bed

**Number of Types & Relative Proportions:**

**Number of Types**

- Actual #
- 5
- 4
- 3
- 2
- 1

**Evenness of Distribution**

- Even Distribution
- Moderately Even Distribution
- Highly Uneven Distribution

**Vegetation Density/Dominance:**

- Sparse (0-20%)
- Low Density (20-40%)
- Medium Density (40-60%)
- High Density (60-80%)
- Very High Density (80-100%)

**Vegetative Interspersion:**

- High (small groupings, diverse and interspersed)
- Moderate (broken irregular rings)
- Low (large patches, concentric rings)

**Number of Layers and Percent Cover:**

| Number of Layers                           | % Cover         |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or > (actual #) | 1. submergents: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5                 | 2. floating:    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4                 | 3. moss-lichen: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3                 | 4. short herb:  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2                 | 5. tall herb:   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1                 | 6. dwarf shrub: |
|                                            | 7. short shrub: |
|                                            | 8. tall shrub:  |
|                                            | 9. sapling:     |
|                                            | 10. tree:       |

**Plant Species Diversity:**

- Low 1-2 plots sampled
- Medium 3-4 plots sampled
- High 5 or more plots sampled

**Proportion of Animal Food Plants:**

- Low (5-25% cover)
- Medium (25-50% cover)
- High (>50% cover)

**Cover Distribution:**

- Continuous Cover
- Small Scattered Patches
- 1 or More Large Patches; Parts of Site Open
- Solitary, Scattered Stems

**Dead Woody Material:**

- Abundant (>50 of wetland surface)
- Moderately Abundant (25-50% of surface)
- Low Abundance (0-25% of surface)

**Interspersion of Cover and Open Water:**

- 26-75% Scattered or Peripheral
- >75% Scattered or Peripheral
- <25% Scattered or Peripheral
- 100% Cover or Open Water

**Stream Sinuosity:**

- Highly Convoluted (index 1.50 or >)
- Moderately Convoluted (index 1.25-1.50)
- Straight/Slightly Irreg. (index) 1.10-1.25

**Presence of Islands:**

- Several to Many
- One or Few
- Absent

## 2.9.1 Modification of Ground Water Discharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |    |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----|----|----|
|                                                |                                                                             |            | D       | S  | R  | F  |
| <b>Indicators of Disfunction</b>               |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • perennial inlet/no outlet                                                 |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • recharge condition                                                        |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above piezometric surface                     |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| <b>Direct Indicators of Function</b>           |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Presence of Springs and Seeps                | • evidence of perennial seeps or springs                                    |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                                       |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation below piezometric surface                     |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet                                                 |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                       |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface               | • pronounced                                                                |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • well developed                                                            |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • poorly developed                                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1  |
|                                                | • absent                                                                    |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • perennial inlet/perennial outlet                                          |            | 3       | 3  | 0  | 3  |
|                                                | • intermittent inlet/perennial outlet                                       |            | 2       | 2  | 0  | 2  |
|                                                | • all other classes                                                         |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • pH                                           | • alkaline                                                                  |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • circumneutral                                                             |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • acid                                                                      |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
|                                                | • no water present                                                          |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland     | • high permeability stratified deposits                                     |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • low permeability stratified deposits                                      |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • glacial till                                                              |            | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| • Wetland Water Regime                         | • wet; permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 3       | 0  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • drier; seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 1       | 0  | 1  | 1  |

(continued)

2.9.1 Modification of Ground Water Discharge (Continued)

| VARIABLES   | CONDITIONS            | HGM TYPES:                       | WEIGHTS          |                  |              |              |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|
|             |                       |                                  | D                | S                | R            | F            |
| • Soil Type | • histosol            |                                  | 3                | 3                | 3            | 3            |
|             | • mineral hydric soil |                                  | 1                | 1                | 1            | 1            |
|             |                       |                                  | -                | -                | -            | -            |
|             |                       | Total Score:                     | 14               |                  |              |              |
|             |                       | Model Range:                     | 3-18             | 2-15             | 3-15         | 3-18         |
|             |                       | Functional Capacity Index: Total |                  |                  |              |              |
|             |                       | $\frac{14}{18} = 0.78$ Score     | 18               | 15 = 1.0         | 15           | 18           |
|             |                       | Index Range:                     | 0.19-1.0<br>0.78 | 0.16-<br>1.0 1.0 | 0.22-<br>1.0 | 0.19-<br>1.0 |

Note: This model can be applied to both year long and seasonal discharge wetlands.

If the wetland is seasonally fluctuating between recharge and discharge, then reduce the above score by one half (1/2), because the wetland only functions in a discharge mode for roughly half the year.

2.9.2 Modification of Ground Water Recharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                       | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |   |    |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|---|----|---|---|---|
|                                                |                                                                  |            | D       | L | EP | R | F |   |
| Indicators of Disfunction                      |                                                                  |            |         |   |    |   |   |   |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet; intermittent inlet/perennial outlet |            | 0       |   |    |   |   | 0 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                            |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above or at piezometric surface    |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| • Presence of Seeps and Springs                | • presence of seeps or springs                                   |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0 |

(continued)

## 2.9.2

Modification of Ground Water Recharge (Continued)

| VARIABLES                                        | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS                               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                  |                                                                             |            | D                                     | L               | EP              | R               | F               |
| <b>Direct Indicators of Function</b>             |                                                                             |            |                                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • perennial inlet/no outlet                                                 |            | 21                                    |                 |                 |                 | 21              |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                         | • recharge condition                                                        |            | 21                                    |                 |                 |                 | 21              |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface   | • wetland substrate elevation below piezometric surface                     |            | 21                                    |                 |                 |                 | 21              |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                         |                                                                             |            |                                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface                 | • Poorly Developed                                                          |            | 3                                     | 3               | 1               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Absent                                                                    |            | 3                                     | 3               | 1               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Well Developed                                                            |            | 2                                     | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               |
|                                                  | • Pronounced                                                                |            | 1                                     | 1               | 3               | 1               | 1               |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • Perennial Inlet/Intermittent Outlet                                       |            | 3                                     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 3               |
|                                                  | • All Other Classes                                                         |            | 0                                     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| • pH                                             | • Acid                                                                      |            | 3                                     | 3               | 3               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Circumneutral                                                             |            | 2                                     | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               |
|                                                  | • Alkaline                                                                  |            | 1                                     | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |
|                                                  | • No water present                                                          |            | 0                                     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| • Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland       | • Glacial Till                                                              |            | 3                                     | 1               | 1               | 1               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Low Permeability Stratified Deposits                                      |            | 2                                     | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               |
|                                                  | • High Permeability Stratified Deposits                                     |            | 1                                     | 3               | 3               | 3               | 1               |
| • Surface Water Level Fluctuation of the Wetland | • High Fluctuation                                                          |            | 3                                     | 3               | 0               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Low Fluctuation                                                           |            | 2                                     | 2               | 0               | 2               | 2               |
|                                                  | • Never Inundated                                                           |            | 1                                     | 1               | 0               | 1               | 1               |
| • Wetland Water Regime                           | • Drier: Seasonally Flooded, Temporarily Flooded, Saturated                 |            | 3                                     | 3               | 0               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Wet: Permanently Flooded, Intermittently Exposed, Semipermanently Flooded |            | 1                                     | 1               | 0               | 1               | 1               |
| • Soil Type                                      | • Gravelly or Sandy Mineral Hydric                                          |            | 3                                     | 3               | 0               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Silty or Clayey Mineral Hydric                                            |            | 2                                     | 2               | 0               | 2               | 2               |
|                                                  | • Sapric Histosol                                                           |            | 1                                     | 1               | 0               | 1               | 1               |
|                                                  | • Fibric or Hemic Histosol                                                  |            | 0                                     | 0               | 3               | 0               | 0               |
| Total Score: 10                                  |                                                                             |            |                                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Model Range:                                     |                                                                             |            | 4-21                                  | 4-18            | 2-12            | 4-18            | 4-21            |
| Functional Capacity Index:                       |                                                                             |            | Total Score<br>$\frac{10}{21} = 0.48$ | $\frac{18}{21}$ | $\frac{12}{21}$ | $\frac{18}{21}$ | $\frac{21}{21}$ |
| Index Range:                                     |                                                                             |            | 0.1-1.0<br>0.48                       | 0.22-1.0        | 0.16-1.0        | 0.22-1.0        | 0.19-1.0        |

Note: This model should be applied to both year long and seasonal recharge wetlands.

If the wetland is seasonally fluctuating between recharge and discharge, then reduce the above score by one half (1/2), because the wetland only functions in a recharge mode for roughly half the year.

| VARIABLES                                        | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |    |   |    |   |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----|---|----|---|----|
|                                                  |                                                                             |            | D       | S  | L | EP | R | F  |
| Indicators of disfunction                        | none                                                                        |            |         |    |   |    |   |    |
| Direct Indicators of Function                    | no outlet                                                                   |            | 27      | 21 |   |    |   | 30 |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                         |                                                                             |            |         |    |   |    |   |    |
| ● Inlet/Outlet Class                             | ● perennial inlet/intermittent outlet                                       |            | 3       | 3  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 3  |
|                                                  | ● intermittent inlet/intermittent outlet                                    |            | 2       | 2  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 2  |
|                                                  | ● no inlet/intermittent outlet                                              |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | ● non inlet/perennial outlet                                                |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | ● intermittent inlet/perennial outlet                                       |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | ● perennial inlet/perennial outlet                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
| ● Degree of Outlet Restriction                   | ● restricted                                                                |            | 3       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 3  |
|                                                  | ● unrestricted                                                              |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| ● Basin Topographic Gradient                     | ● low gradient                                                              |            | 3       | 3  | 0 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | ● high gradient                                                             |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| ● Wetland Water Regime                           | ● Drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | ● Wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| ● Surface Water Level Fluctuation of the Wetland | ● high fluctuation                                                          |            | 3       | 0  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | ● low fluctuation                                                           |            | 2       | 0  | 2 | 0  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | ● never inundated                                                           |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| ● Ratio of Wetland Area to Watershed Area        | ● large                                                                     |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | ● small                                                                     |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| ● Microrelief of Wetland Surface                 | ● pronounced                                                                |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | ● well developed                                                            |            | 2       | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | ● poorly developed                                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | ● absent                                                                    |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| ● Frequency of Overbank Flooding                 | ● overbank flooding absent                                                  |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|                                                  | ● return interval of > 5 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | ● return interval of 2-5 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 2 | 0  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | ● return interval of 1-2 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
| ● Vegetation Density/Dominance                   | ● high/very high                                                            |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | ● moderate                                                                  |            | 2       | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | ● sparse/low                                                                |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | ● no vegetation                                                             |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |

(continued)

2.9.3 Storm and Flood-Water Storage (Continued)

| VARIABLES                                                             | CONDITIONS          | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |                        |                        |       |          |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|----------|
|                                                                       |                     |            | D           | S                      | L                      | EP    | R        | F        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dead Woody Material</li> </ul> | abundant            |            | 3           | 3                      | 3                      | 3     | 3        | 3        |
|                                                                       | moderately abundant |            | 2           | 2                      | 2                      | 2     | 2        | 2        |
|                                                                       | sparse              |            | 1           | 1                      | 1                      | 1     | 1        | 1        |
|                                                                       | absent              |            | 0           | 0                      | 0                      | 0     | 0        | 0        |
|                                                                       |                     |            |             | $\bar{20}$             | $\bar{12}$             | —     | —        | —        |
| Total Score:                                                          |                     |            |             |                        |                        |       |          |          |
| Model Range:                                                          |                     |            | 4-27        | 4-21                   | 2-21                   | 0-12  | 3-24     | 4-30     |
| Functional Capacity Index:                                            |                     |            | Total Score | $\frac{20}{27} = 0.74$ | $\frac{12}{21} = 0.57$ | —     | —        | —        |
|                                                                       |                     |            | 27          | 21                     | 21                     | 12    | 24       | 30       |
| Index Range:                                                          |                     |            | 0.15-1.0    | 0.19-1.0               | 0.09-1.0               | 0-1.0 | 0.12-1.0 | 0.13-1.0 |

2.9.4 Modification of Stream Flow  
(This model is identical for all HGM types)

| VARIABLES                                                    | CONDITIONS | WEIGHTS                                                              |                  |   |    |                                                               |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Indicators of Disfunction                                    | no outlet  | 0                                                                    |                  |   |    |                                                               |  |  |
| Direct Indicators of Function                                | none       |                                                                      |                  |   |    |                                                               |  |  |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>                                     |            |                                                                      |                  |   |    |                                                               |  |  |
| <u>Storm and Flood Water Storage</u><br>Function Model Score |            | <u>Modification of Groundwater</u><br>Discharge Function Model Score |                  |   |    |                                                               |  |  |
| High                                                         | 3          | x                                                                    | High             | 3 | == | 9                                                             |  |  |
| Mod                                                          | 2          | x                                                                    | High             | 3 | == | 6                                                             |  |  |
| Low                                                          | 1          | x                                                                    | High             | 3 | == | 3                                                             |  |  |
| High                                                         | 3          | x                                                                    | Mod              | 2 | == | 6                                                             |  |  |
| Mod                                                          | 2          | x                                                                    | Mod              | 2 | == | 4                                                             |  |  |
| Low                                                          | 1          | x                                                                    | Mod              | 2 | == | 2                                                             |  |  |
| High                                                         | 3          | x                                                                    | Low              | 1 | == | 3                                                             |  |  |
| Mod                                                          | 2          | x                                                                    | Low              | 1 | == | 2                                                             |  |  |
| Low                                                          | 1          | x                                                                    | Low              | 1 | == | 1                                                             |  |  |
| Total Score: 9/6                                             |            |                                                                      | Model Range: 1-9 |   |    | Functional Capacity Index: Total Score 9/9 = 1.0 / 6/9 = 0.67 |  |  |
| Index Range: 0.11-1.0                                        |            |                                                                      |                  |   |    |                                                               |  |  |

\*High = FCI of 0.67-1.0, Mod = FCI of 0.34-0.66, Low = FCI of 0-0.33 for the Storm and Flood Water Storage and Modification of Ground Water Discharge Function Model Scores.

2.9.5 Modification of Water Quality

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                           | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS           |                                     |          |         |          |          |    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----|
|                                |                                      |            | D                 | S                                   | L        | EP      | R        | F        |    |
| Indicators of disfunction      | none                                 |            |                   |                                     |          |         |          |          |    |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | evidence of sedimentation            |            | 18                | 15                                  | 12       | 12      | 12       | 12       | 18 |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>       |                                      |            |                   |                                     |          |         |          |          |    |
| • Wetland Land Use             | • low intensity                      |            | 3                 | 3                                   | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        | 3  |
|                                | • moderate intensity                 |            | 2                 | 2                                   | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        | 2  |
|                                | • high intensity                     |            | 1                 | 1                                   | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1        | 1  |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction | • restricted outflow                 |            | 3                 | 0                                   | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        | 3  |
|                                | • no outlet                          |            | 2                 | 0                                   | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        | 2  |
|                                | • unrestricted outflow               |            | 1                 | 0                                   | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        | 1  |
| • Inlet/Outlet Type            | • no outlet                          |            | 3                 | 3                                   | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        | 3  |
|                                | • intermittent outlet                |            | 2                 | 2                                   | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        | 2  |
|                                | • perennial outlet                   |            | 1                 | 1                                   | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        | 1  |
| • Dominant Wetland Type        | • forested wetland                   |            | 3                 | 3                                   | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        | 3  |
|                                | • scrub-shrub                        |            | 2                 | 2                                   | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        | 2  |
|                                | • emergent wetland                   |            | 2                 | 2                                   | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        | 2  |
|                                | • aquatic bed                        |            | 1                 | 0                                   | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0  |
|                                | • no vegetation                      |            | 0                 | 0                                   | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0  |
| • Cover Distribution           | • forming a continuous cover         |            | 3                 | 3                                   | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        | 3  |
|                                | • growing in small scattered patches |            | 2                 | 2                                   | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        | 2  |
|                                | • one or more large patches          |            | 1                 | 1                                   | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1        | 1  |
|                                | • solitary scattered stems           |            | 1                 | 1                                   | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1        | 1  |
|                                | • no vegetation                      |            | 0                 | 0                                   | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0  |
| • Soil Type                    | • histosol or clayey soil            |            | 3                 | 3                                   | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        | 3  |
|                                | • silty soil                         |            | 2                 | 2                                   | 2        | 0       | 2        | 2        | 2  |
|                                | • sandy or gravelly soil             |            | 1                 | 1                                   | 1        | 0       | 1        | 1        | 1  |
|                                |                                      |            | 16                | 11                                  | —        | —       | —        | —        | —  |
|                                | Total Score:                         |            |                   |                                     |          |         |          |          |    |
|                                | Model Range:                         |            | 4-18              | 3-15                                | 2-12     | 1-12    | 2-12     | 4-18     |    |
|                                | Functional Capacity Index:           |            |                   |                                     |          |         |          |          |    |
|                                |                                      |            | $\frac{16}{18} =$ | Total Score: $\frac{11}{15} = 0.73$ |          |         |          |          |    |
|                                |                                      |            | 18                | 15                                  | 12       | 12      | 12       | 18       |    |
|                                | Index Range:                         |            | 0.22-1.0          | 0.20-1.0                            | 0.16-1.0 | 0.8-1.0 | 0.16-1.0 | 0.22-1.0 |    |
|                                |                                      |            | 0.89              | 0.73                                |          |         |          |          |    |

### 2.9.6 Export of Detritus

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES:                 | WEIGHTS                |                        |              |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                |                                                                             |                            | D                      | S                      | L            | EP           | R            | F            |
| Indicators of disfunction      | no outlet                                                                   |                            | 0                      | 0                      |              | 0            |              | 0            |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | none                                                                        |                            |                        |                        |              |              |              |              |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>       |                                                                             |                            |                        |                        |              |              |              |              |
| • Wetland Land Use             | • moderate intensity                                                        |                            | 3                      | 3                      | 3            | 3            | 3            | 3            |
|                                | • low intensity                                                             |                            | ②                      | ②                      | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            |
|                                | • high intensity                                                            |                            | 1                      | 1                      | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction | • unrestricted outflow                                                      |                            | 3                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 0            | 3            |
|                                | • restricted outflow                                                        |                            | ①                      | ①                      | 0            | 0            | 0            | 1            |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class           | • perennial outlet                                                          |                            | ③                      | 3                      | 0            | 0            | 0            | 3            |
|                                | • intermittent outlet                                                       |                            | 1                      | ①                      | 0            | 0            | 0            | 1            |
| • Wetland Water Regime         | • drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |                            | 3                      | ③                      | 3            | 0            | 3            | 3            |
|                                | • wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |                            | ①                      | 1                      | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance | • high/very high                                                            |                            | ③                      | ③                      | 3            | 3            | 3            | 3            |
|                                | • medium                                                                    |                            | 2                      | 2                      | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            |
|                                | • sparse/low                                                                |                            | 1                      | 1                      | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |
|                                | • no vegetation                                                             |                            | 0                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| • Soil Type                    | • mineral hydric soil                                                       |                            | 3                      | ③                      | 3            | 3            | 3            | 3            |
|                                | • histosol                                                                  |                            | ①                      | 1                      | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |
|                                |                                                                             |                            | <u>11</u>              | <u>12</u>              | —            | —            | —            | —            |
|                                |                                                                             | Total Score:               |                        |                        |              |              |              |              |
|                                |                                                                             | • Model Range:             | 5-18                   | 4-15                   | 3-12         | 2-10         | 3-12         | 5-18         |
|                                |                                                                             | Functional Capacity Index: |                        |                        |              |              |              |              |
|                                |                                                                             |                            | $\frac{11}{18} = 0.61$ | $\frac{12}{15} = 0.80$ | <u>12</u>    | <u>10</u>    | <u>12</u>    | <u>18</u>    |
|                                |                                                                             | Index Range:               | 0.27-<br>0.61          | 0.26-<br>1.0           | 0.25-<br>1.0 | 0.20-<br>1.0 | 0.25-<br>1.0 | 0.27-<br>1.0 |

**2.9.7 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Vegetation**  
 (This model is identical for all HGM types)

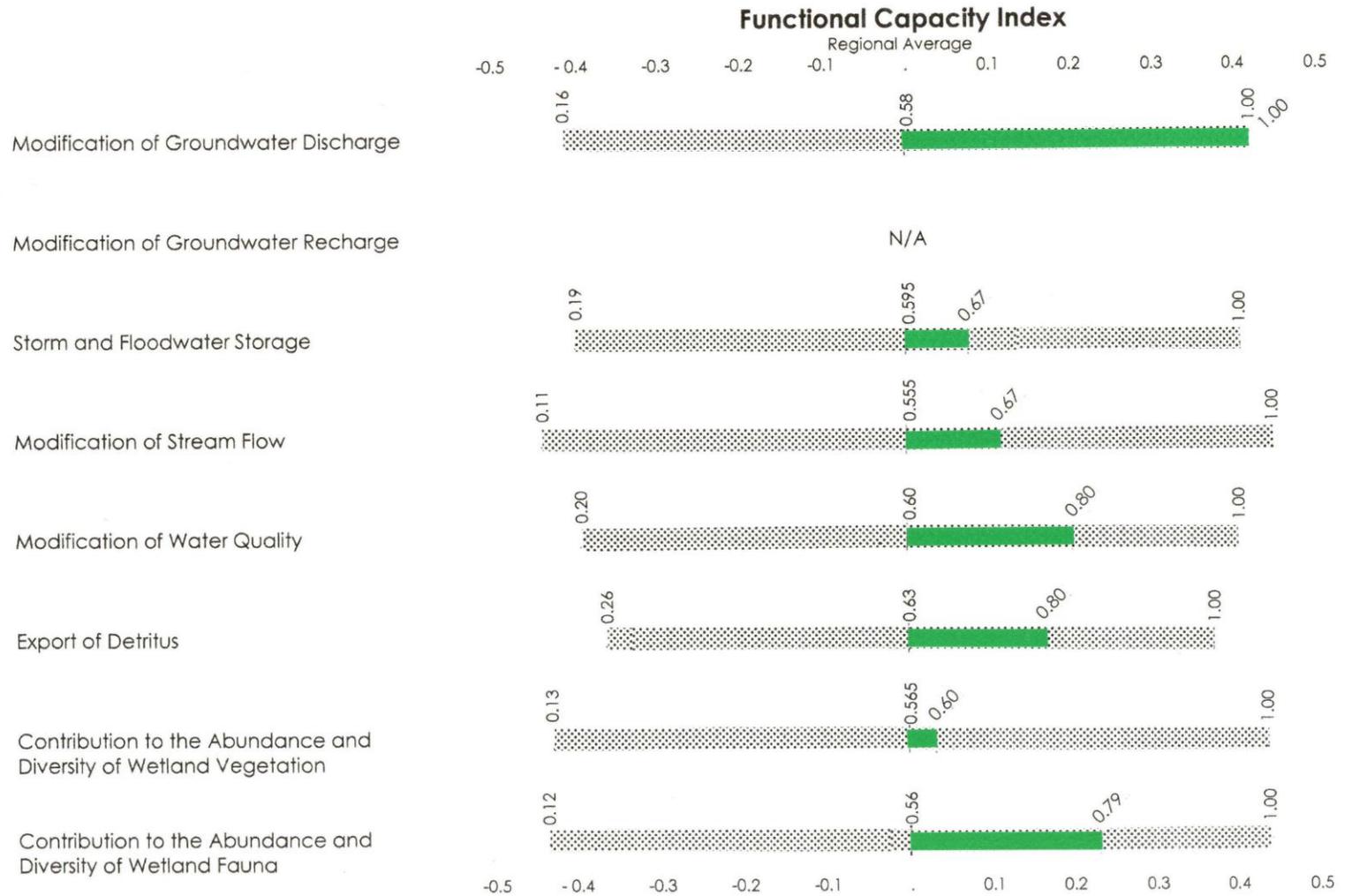
| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WEIGHTS                                                  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Indicators of Disfunction      | no vegetation                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                        |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | none                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
| • Plant Species Diversity      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high diversity</li> <li>• medium diversity</li> <li>• low diversity</li> </ul>                                                                                            | 5<br>3<br>1                                              |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high/very high</li> <li>• medium</li> <li>• sparse/low</li> </ul>                                                                                                         | 5<br>3<br>1                                              |
| • Wetland Juxtaposition        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• connected upstream and downstream</li> <li>• connected above or below</li> <li>• other wetlands nearby but not connected (400 m or closer)</li> <li>• isolated</li> </ul> | 5<br>3<br>1<br>0                                         |
|                                | Total Score:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 13                                                       |
|                                | Model Range:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2-15                                                     |
|                                | Functional Capacity Index:                                                                                                                                                                                         | $= \frac{\text{Total Score}}{15} = \frac{13}{15} = 0.87$ |
|                                | Index Range:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.13-1.0                                                 |

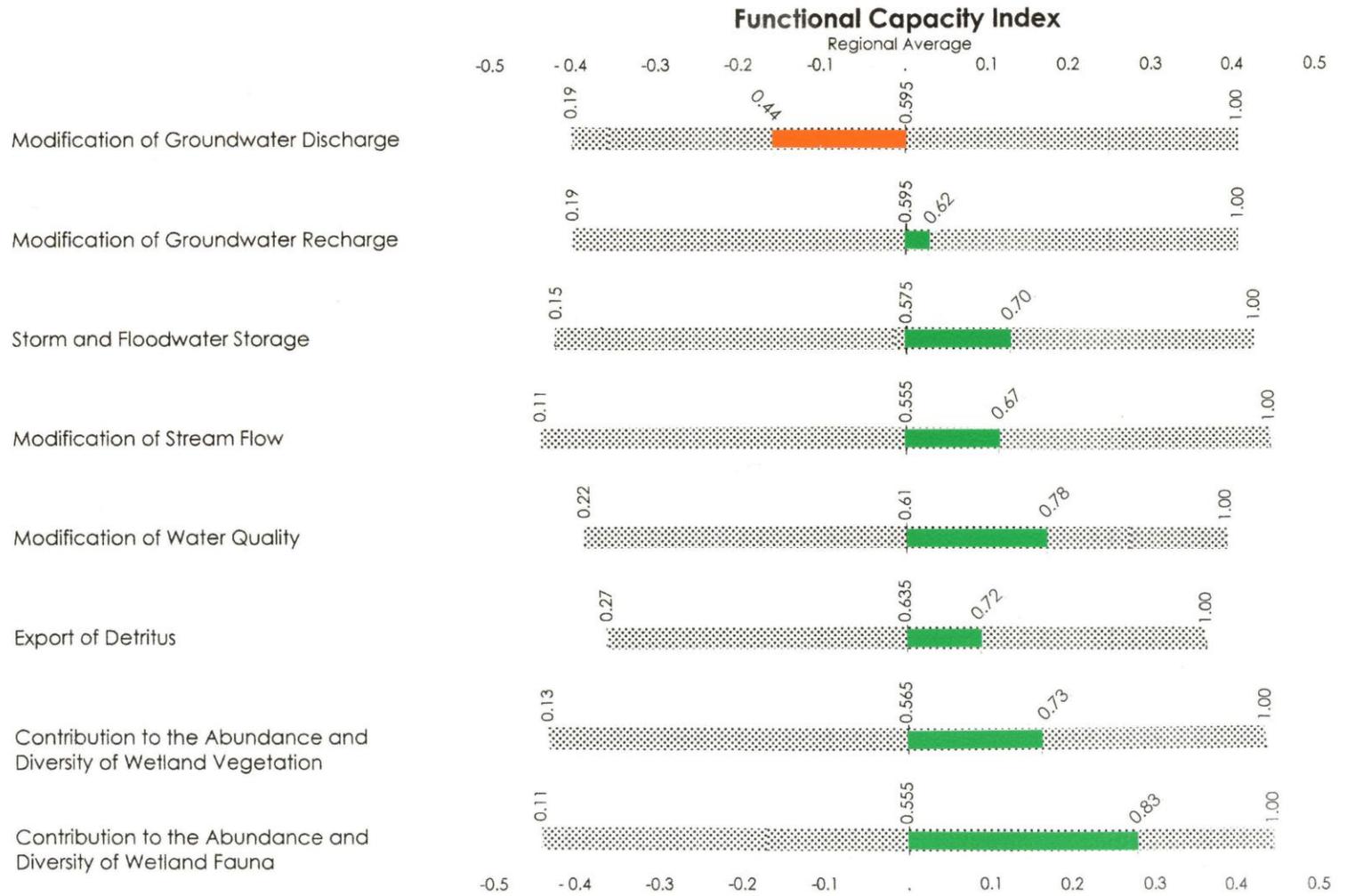
### 2.9.8 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Fauna

(This model is identical for all HGM types except Slope Wetlands for which "Interspersion of Vegetation Cover and Open Water" does not apply))

| VARIABLES                                          | CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | WEIGHTS          |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Direct Indicators of Dysfunction                   | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |
| Direct Indicators of Function                      | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |
| ● Watershed Land Use                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● low intensity (0-25% urbanized)</li> <li>● moderate intensity (25-50% urbanized)</li> <li>● high intensity (&gt;50% urbanized)</li> </ul>                                               | 3<br>2<br>1      |
| ● Wetland Land Use                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● low intensity</li> <li>● moderate intensity</li> <li>● high intensity</li> </ul>                                                                                                        | 3<br>2<br>1      |
| ● Wetland Water Regime                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded</li> <li>● drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated</li> </ul>                               | 3<br>1           |
| ● Microrelief of Wetland Surface                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● pronounced</li> <li>● well developed</li> <li>● poorly developed</li> <li>● absent</li> </ul>                                                                                           | 3<br>2<br>1<br>0 |
| ● Number of Wetland types and Relative Proportions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 5 or more types</li> <li>● 3-4 types</li> <li>● 1-2 types</li> <li>● no vegetation</li> </ul>                                                                                           | 3<br>2<br>1<br>0 |
|                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● even distribution</li> <li>● moderately even distribution</li> <li>● highly uneven distribution</li> <li>● no vegetation</li> </ul>                                                     | 3<br>2<br>1<br>0 |
| ● Vegetation Interspersion                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● high interspersion</li> <li>● moderate interspersion</li> <li>● low interspersion</li> <li>● no vegetation</li> </ul>                                                                   | 3<br>2<br>1<br>0 |
| ● Number of Layers and Percent Cover               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 5 or more layers</li> <li>● 3-4 layers</li> <li>● 1-2 layers</li> <li>● no vegetation</li> </ul>                                                                                        | 3<br>2<br>1<br>0 |
|                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● layers well developed (&gt;50% cover)</li> <li>● layers with moderate cover (25-50% cover)</li> <li>● layers poorly distinguishable (&lt;25% cover)</li> <li>● no vegetation</li> </ul> | 3<br>2<br>1<br>0 |

(continued)





WETLAND INVENTORY DATA

DEPRESSION 3.72 ac (65%)  
SLOPE 2.03 ac (35%)

Project Number: YORKTOWN Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Wetland Number: HB-3  
 Aerial Photo Numbers: \_\_\_\_\_  
 USGS Quadrangle: MOHEGAN LAKE  
 Field Investigators: RD

PART 1 - CHARACTERIZATION of WETLAND

| SURFACE WATER FLOW VECTORS                                                         |                 | PLANT SPECIES      |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----|----|---|----|----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|----|----|---|
| Condition                                                                          | Percent/Acreage |                    | OW | FW | F | FU | OU | DOM | COM | OCC | C | S | TS | LS | H |
|   | <u>65%</u>      | Depressional       |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
|   | <u>35%</u>      | Slope              |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
|   | _____           | Flat               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
|   | _____           | Extensive Peatland |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
|   | _____           | Lacustrine Fringe  |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
|  | _____           | Riverine           |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |

| VEGETATION TYPES |                 | PLANT SPECIES |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|----|----|---|----|----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|----|----|---|
| Type             | Percent/Acreage |               | OW | FW | F | FU | OU | DOM | COM | OCC | C | S | TS | LS | H |
| Forested Wetland |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Evergreen        |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Needle-leaved    |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Deciduous        |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Broad-leaved     | <u>100</u>      |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Needle-leaved    |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Scrub Shrub      |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Evergreen        |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Broad-leaved     |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Needle-leaved    |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Deciduous        |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Broad-leaved     | <u>20</u>       |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Needle-leaved    |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Emergent Wetland |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Persistent       |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Non-persistent   |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Aquatic Bed      |                 |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |
| Total            | <u>100</u>      |               |    |    |   |    |    |     |     |     |   |   |    |    |   |

SOIL TYPES

- Histosol
- Fibric
  - Hemic
  - Sapric
- Mineral
- Hydric Soil
- Gravelly
  - Sandy
  - Silty
  - Clayey

GEOLOGY

- Surficial:
- Bedrock:

|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <u>SPHAGNUM MOSS</u>       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>MOSS SPP.</u>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>JEWELWEED</u>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>WINTERBERRY</u>         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>TUSSOCK SEDGE</u>       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>SWAMP AZULEA</u>        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>SKULL CANNON</u>        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>SUMMER SWEET LILY</u>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM</u>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>SILKY DOGWOOD</u>       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>AMERICAN ELM</u>        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>GREEN ASH</u>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>WHITE ASH</u>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>SHAGBARK HICKORY</u>    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>GREEN BIRCH</u>         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>RED MAPLE</u>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>SENSITIVE FERN</u>      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>CHRISTMAS FERN</u>      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>VIRGINIA CREEPER</u>    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>POISON IVY</u>          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>SWEET BIRCH</u>         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>HIGHBUSH BLUE BERRY</u> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM</u>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>HORNBEAM</u>            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>IRILLIUM</u>            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>JAPANESE BARIBERRY</u>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>FLOWERING DOGWOOD</u>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>LOWBUSH BLUE BERRY</u>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>AMERICAN BIRCH</u>      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>WHITE OAK</u>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|     |                     |     |            |
|-----|---------------------|-----|------------|
| OW  | Obligate Wetland    | COM | Common     |
| FW  | Facultative Wetland | OCC | Occasional |
| F   | Facultative         | C   | Canopy     |
| FU  | Facultative Upland  | S   | Sapling    |
| OU  | Obligate Upland     | TS  | Tall Shrub |
| DOM | Dominant            | LS  | Low Shrub  |
|     |                     | H   | Herb       |

PRE-EMPTIVE STATUS

|                                     |                                               |       |                                                        |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public ownership                              | _____ | Documented habitat for state or federal listed species |
| _____                               | Wildlife management area                      | _____ | Regionally scarce wetland category                     |
| _____                               | Fisheries management area                     | _____ | Historic/archaeologic area                             |
| _____                               | Designated State or Federal protected wetland | _____ |                                                        |

Comments: VERY SMALL WATERSHED DEPRESSION EITHER IN BEDROCK OR DENSE TILL

# WETLAND INVENTORY DATA (continued)

## PART 2 - CHARACTERIZATION of MODEL VARIABLES

| LANDSCAPE VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HYDROLOGIC VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------|--|-------------|--|-----------|
| <p><b>Size:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Small (<10 acres)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium (10-100 acres)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Large (>100 acres) <p><b>Wetland Juxtaposition:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Connected Upstream and Downstream<br><input type="checkbox"/> Only Connected Above<br><input type="checkbox"/> Only Connected Below<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other Wetlands Nearby but not Connected<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Isolated <p><b>Fire Occurrence and Frequency:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Natural; Predictable Frequency<br><input type="checkbox"/> Natural; Sporadic Frequency<br><input type="checkbox"/> Human-caused; Predictable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Human-caused; Sporadic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rare Event<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Evidence <p><b>Regional Scarcity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Not Scarce (>5% of total wetland area of region)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scarce (<5% of total wetland area of region) <p><b>Watershed Land Use:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> > 50% urbanized<br><input type="checkbox"/> 25-50% urbanized<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0-25% urbanized | <p><b>Microrelief of Wetland Surface:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pronounced >45 cm<br><input type="checkbox"/> Well Developed 15-45 cm<br><input type="checkbox"/> Poorly Developed <15 cm<br><input type="checkbox"/> Absent <p><b>Inlet/Outlet Class:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/No Outlet<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/Perennial Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Outlet/Perennial Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/Perennial Outlet <p><b>Nested Piezometer Data:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Recharge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Discharge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal Flow<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Available <p><b>Relationship of Wetlands' Substrate Elevation to Regional Piezometric Surface:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Piez. Surface Above or at Substrate elev.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Piez. Surface below Substrate elev.<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Available <p><b>Evidence of Sedimentation:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Evidence Observed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Observed on Wetland Substrate<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fluvaquent Soils <p><b>Evidence of Seeps and Springs:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> No Seeps or Springs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Seeps Observed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Spring<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Spring | <p><b>Number of Types &amp; Relative Proportions:</b></p> <p><b>Number of Types</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Actual #<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <p><b>Evenness of Distribution</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Even Distribution<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderately Even Distribution<br><input type="checkbox"/> Highly Uneven Distribution <p><b>Vegetation Density/Dominance:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Sparse (0-20%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Density (20-40%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium Density (40-60%)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Density (60-80%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Very High Density (80-100%) <p><b>Vegetative Interspersion:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High (small groupings, diverse and interspersed)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate (broken irregular rings)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low (large patches, concentric rings) <p><b>Number of Layers and Percent Cover:</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number of Layers</th> <th>% Cover</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 6 or &gt; (actual #)</td> <td>1. submergents:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td>2. floating:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td>3. moss-lichen:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td>4. short herb:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td>5. tall herb:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td>6. dwarf shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>7. short shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>8. tall shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>9. sapling:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>10. tree:</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Plant Species Diversity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low 1-2 plots sampled<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Medium 3-4 plots sampled<br><input type="checkbox"/> High 5 or more plots sampled <p><b>Proportion of Animal Food Plants:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low (5-25% cover)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium (25-50% cover)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High (>50% cover) <p><b>Cover Distribution:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous Cover<br><input type="checkbox"/> Small Scattered Patches<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 or More Large Patches; Parts of Site Open<br><input type="checkbox"/> Solitary, Scattered Stems <p><b>Dead Woody Material:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Abundant (>50% of wetland surface)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Abundant (25-50% of surface)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low Abundance (0-25% of surface) <p><b>Interspersion of Cover and Open Water:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26-75% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> >75% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> <25% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Cover or Open Water <p><b>Stream Sinuosity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Highly Convoluted (index 1.50 or >)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Convoluted (index 1.25-1.50)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Straight/Slightly Irreg. (index) 1.10-1.25 <p><b>Presence of Islands:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Several to Many<br><input type="checkbox"/> One or Few<br><input type="checkbox"/> Absent | Number of Layers | % Cover | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or > (actual #) | 1. submergents: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | 2. floating: | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 3. moss-lichen: | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4. short herb: | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 5. tall herb: | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 6. dwarf shrub: |  | 7. short shrub: |  | 8. tall shrub: |  | 9. sapling: |  | 10. tree: |
| Number of Layers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | % Cover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or > (actual #)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1. submergents:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2. floating:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3. moss-lichen:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4. short herb:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5. tall herb:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 6. dwarf shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7. short shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8. tall shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9. sapling:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10. tree:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <b>SOIL VARIABLES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <p><b>Soil Lacking:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> <p><b>Histosol:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Fibric<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hemic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sapric <p><b>Mineral Hydric Soil:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Gravelly<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sandy<br><input type="checkbox"/> Silty<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clayey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <b>VEGETATION VARIABLES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <p><b>Vegetation Lacking:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> <p><b>Dominant Wetland Type:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Forested - Evergreen - Needle-leaved<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested - Deciduous - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Forested - Deciduous - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Evergreen - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Evergreen - Needle-leaved<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Deciduous - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Deciduous - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent - Persistent<br><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent - Non-persistent<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Bed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |

HB-3 DEPRESSION 3.72 ac (65%)  
 SLOPE (SHALLOW) 2.03 ac (35%)

2.9.1 Modification of Ground Water Discharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |    |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----|----|----|
|                                                |                                                                             |            | D       | S  | R  | F  |
| <b>Indicators of Disfunction</b>               |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • perennial inlet/no outlet                                                 |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • recharge condition                                                        |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above piezometric surface                     |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| <b>Direct Indicators of Function</b>           |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Presence of Springs and Seeps                | • evidence of perennial seeps or springs                                    |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                                       |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation below piezometric surface                     |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet                                                 |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                       |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface               | • pronounced                                                                |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • well developed                                                            |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • poorly developed                                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1  |
|                                                | • absent                                                                    |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • perennial inlet/perennial outlet                                          |            | 3       | 3  | 0  | 3  |
|                                                | • intermittent inlet/perennial outlet                                       |            | 2       | 2  | 0  | 2  |
|                                                | • all other classes                                                         |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • pH                                           | • alkaline                                                                  |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • circumneutral                                                             |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • acid                                                                      |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
|                                                | • no water present                                                          |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland     | • high permeability stratified deposits                                     |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • low permeability stratified deposits                                      |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • glacial till                                                              |            | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| • Wetland Water Regime                         | • wet; permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 3       | 0  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • drier; seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 1       | 0  | 1  | 1  |

(continued)

## 2.9.1

Modification of Ground Water Discharge (Continued)

| VARIABLES                  | CONDITIONS            | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |                 |          |          |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|----------|
|                            |                       |            | D           | S               | R        | F        |
| • Soil Type                | • histosol            |            | 3           | 3               | 3        | 3        |
|                            | • mineral hydric soil |            | 1           | 1               | 1        | 1        |
|                            |                       |            | 0           | -               | -        | -        |
| Total Score:               |                       |            |             |                 |          |          |
| Model Range:               |                       |            | 3-18        | 2-15            | 3-15     | 3-18     |
| Functional Capacity Index: |                       |            | Total Score |                 |          |          |
|                            |                       |            | 18          | 15              | 15       | 18       |
|                            |                       |            |             | <i>0.44</i>     |          |          |
|                            |                       |            |             | <i>15 = 1.0</i> |          |          |
| Index Range:               |                       |            | 0.19-1.0    | 0.16-1.0        | 0.22-1.0 | 0.19-1.0 |

Note: This model can be applied to both year long and seasonal discharge wetlands.

If the wetland is seasonally fluctuating between recharge and discharge, then reduce the above score by one half (1/2), because the wetland only functions in a discharge mode for roughly half the year.

## 2.9.2

Modification of Ground Water Recharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                       | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |   |    |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|---|----|---|---|
|                                                |                                                                  |            | D       | L | EP | R | F |
| Indicators of Disfunction                      |                                                                  |            |         |   |    |   |   |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet; intermittent inlet/perennial outlet |            | 0       |   |    |   | 0 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                            |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above or at piezometric surface    |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |
| • Presence of Seeps and Springs                | • presence of seeps or springs                                   |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |

(continued)

| VARIABLES                                        | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                  |                                                                             |            | D                       | L               | EP              | R               | F               |
| <b>Direct Indicators of Function</b>             |                                                                             |            |                         |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • perennial inlet/no outlet                                                 |            | 21                      |                 |                 |                 | 21              |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                         | • recharge condition                                                        |            | 21                      |                 |                 |                 | 21              |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface   | • wetland substrate elevation below piezometric surface                     |            | 21                      |                 |                 |                 | 21              |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                         |                                                                             |            |                         |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface                 | • Poorly Developed                                                          |            | 3                       | 3               | 1               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Absent                                                                    |            | 3                       | 3               | 1               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Well Developed                                                            |            | 2                       | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               |
|                                                  | • Pronounced                                                                |            | 1                       | 1               | 3               | 1               | 1               |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • Perennial Inlet/Intermittent Outlet                                       |            | 3                       | 0               | 0               | 0               | 3               |
|                                                  | • All Other Classes                                                         |            | 0                       | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| • pH                                             | • Acid                                                                      |            | 3                       | 3               | 3               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Circumneutral                                                             |            | 2                       | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               |
|                                                  | • Alkaline                                                                  |            | 1                       | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |
|                                                  | • No water present                                                          |            | 0                       | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| • Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland       | • Glacial Till                                                              |            | 3                       | 1               | 1               | 1               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Low Permeability Stratified Deposits                                      |            | 2                       | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               |
|                                                  | • High Permeability Stratified Deposits                                     |            | 1                       | 3               | 3               | 3               | 1               |
| • Surface Water Level Fluctuation of the Wetland | • High Fluctuation                                                          |            | 3                       | 3               | 0               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Low Fluctuation                                                           |            | 2                       | 2               | 0               | 2               | 2               |
|                                                  | • Never Inundated                                                           |            | 1                       | 1               | 0               | 1               | 1               |
| • Wetland Water Regime                           | • Drier: Seasonally Flooded, Temporarily Flooded, Saturated                 |            | 3                       | 3               | 0               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Wet: Permanently Flooded, Intermittently Exposed, Semipermanently Flooded |            | 1                       | 1               | 0               | 1               | 1               |
| • Soil Type                                      | • Gravelly or Sandy Mineral Hydric                                          |            | 3                       | 3               | 0               | 3               | 3               |
|                                                  | • Silty or Clayey Mineral Hydric                                            |            | 2                       | 2               | 0               | 2               | 2               |
|                                                  | • Sapric Histosol                                                           |            | 1                       | 1               | 0               | 1               | 1               |
|                                                  | • Fibric or Hemic Histosol                                                  |            | 0                       | 0               | 3               | 0               | 0               |
| Total Score:                                     |                                                                             |            | 13                      |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Model Range:                                     |                                                                             |            | 4-21                    | 4-18            | 2-12            | 4-18            | 4-21            |
| Functional Capacity Index:                       |                                                                             |            | Total Score<br>13<br>21 | $\frac{13}{18}$ | $\frac{13}{12}$ | $\frac{13}{18}$ | $\frac{13}{21}$ |
| Index Range:                                     |                                                                             |            | 0.1-1.0                 | 0.22-1.0        | 0.16-1.0        | 0.22-1.0        | 0.19-1.0        |
| $\frac{13}{21} = 0.62$                           |                                                                             |            |                         |                 |                 |                 |                 |

Note: This model should be applied to both year long and seasonal recharge wetlands.

If the wetland is seasonally fluctuating between recharge and discharge, then reduce the above score by one half (1/2), because the wetland only functions in a recharge mode for roughly half the year.

| VARIABLES                                        | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |    |   |    |   |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----|---|----|---|----|
|                                                  |                                                                             |            | D       | S  | L | EP | R | F  |
| Indicators of disfunction                        | none                                                                        |            |         |    |   |    |   |    |
| Direct Indicators of Function                    | no outlet                                                                   |            | 27      | 21 |   |    |   | 30 |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                         |                                                                             |            |         |    |   |    |   |    |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • perennial inlet/intermittent outlet                                       |            | 3       | 3  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 3  |
|                                                  | • intermittent inlet/intermittent outlet                                    |            | 2       | 2  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 2  |
|                                                  | • no inlet/intermittent outlet                                              |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • non inlet/perennial outlet                                                |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • intermittent inlet/perennial outlet                                       |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • perennial inlet/perennial outlet                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction                   | • restricted                                                                |            | 3       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 3  |
|                                                  | • unrestricted                                                              |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Basin Topographic Gradient                     | • low gradient                                                              |            | 3       | 3  | 0 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • high gradient                                                             |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Wetland Water Regime                           | • Drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • Wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Surface Water Level Fluctuation of the Wetland | • high fluctuation                                                          |            | 3       | 0  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • low fluctuation                                                           |            | 2       | 0  | 2 | 0  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • never inundated                                                           |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Ratio of Wetland Area to Watershed Area        | • large                                                                     |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • small                                                                     |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface                 | • pronounced                                                                |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • well developed                                                            |            | 2       | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • poorly developed                                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • absent                                                                    |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Frequency of Overbank Flooding                 | • overbank flooding absent                                                  |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|                                                  | • return interval of >5 yrs                                                 |            | 0       | 0  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • return interval of 2-5 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 2 | 0  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • return interval of 1-2 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance                   | • high/very high                                                            |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • moderate                                                                  |            | 2       | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • sparse/low                                                                |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • no vegetation                                                             |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |

(continued)

### 2.9.3 Storm and Flood-Water Storage (Continued)

| VARIABLES                  | CONDITIONS            | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS           |                 |          |       |          |          |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|-------|----------|----------|
|                            |                       |            | D                 | S               | L        | EP    | R        | F        |
| • Dead Woody Material      | • abundant            |            | 3                 | 3               | 3        | 3     | 3        | 3        |
|                            | • moderately abundant |            | 2                 | 2               | 2        | 2     | 2        | 2        |
|                            | • sparse              |            | 1                 | 1               | 1        | 1     | 1        | 1        |
|                            | • absent              |            | 0                 | 0               | 0        | 0     | 0        | 0        |
| Total Score:               |                       |            | 19                | 14              | —        | —     | —        | —        |
| Model Range:               |                       |            | 4-27              | 4-21            | 2-21     | 0-12  | 3-24     | 4-30     |
| Functional Capacity Index: |                       |            | Total Score<br>27 | 19 = 0.70<br>21 | 21       | 12    | 24       | 30       |
| Index Range:               |                       |            | 0.15-1.0          | 0.19-1.0        | 0.09-1.0 | 0-1.0 | 0.12-1.0 | 0.13-1.0 |

### 2.9.4 Modification of Stream Flow

(This model is identical for all HGM types)

| VARIABLES                                                    | CONDITIONS | WEIGHTS                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Indicators of Disfunction                                    | no outlet  | 0                                                                    |
| Direct Indicators of Function                                | none       |                                                                      |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>                                     |            |                                                                      |
| <u>Storm and Flood Water Storage</u><br>Function Model Score |            | <u>Modification of Groundwater</u><br>Discharge Function Model Score |
| High                                                         | 3 x        | High 3 = 9                                                           |
| Mod                                                          | 2 x        | High 3 = 6                                                           |
| Low                                                          | 1 x        | High 3 = 3                                                           |
| High                                                         | 3 x        | Mod 2 = 6                                                            |
| Mod                                                          | 2 x        | Mod 2 = 4                                                            |
| Low                                                          | 1 x        | Mod 2 = 2                                                            |
| High                                                         | 3 x        | Low 1 = 3                                                            |
| Mod                                                          | 2 x        | Low 1 = 2                                                            |
| Low                                                          | 1 x        | Low 1 = 1                                                            |
| Total Score:                                                 |            | 6                                                                    |
| Model Range:                                                 |            | 1-9                                                                  |
| Functional Capacity Index:                                   |            | Total Score<br>6<br>9                                                |
| Index Range:                                                 |            | 0.11-1.0                                                             |

\*High = FCI of 0.67-1.0, Mod = FCI of 0.34-0.66, Low = FCI of 0-0.33 for the Storm and Flood Water Storage and Modification of Ground Water Discharge Function Model Scores.

### 2.9.5 Modification of Water Quality

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                           | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |           |           |         |          |          |   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|---|
|                                |                                      |            | D           | S         | L         | EP      | R        | F        |   |
| Indicators of disfunction      | none                                 |            |             |           |           |         |          |          |   |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | evidence of sedimentation            |            | 18          | 15        | 12        | 12      | 12       | 18       |   |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>       |                                      |            |             |           |           |         |          |          |   |
| • Wetland Land Use             | • low intensity                      |            | 3           | 3         | 3         | 3       | 3        | 3        |   |
|                                | • moderate intensity                 |            | 2           | 2         | 2         | 2       | 2        | 2        |   |
|                                | • high intensity                     |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1       | 1        | 1        |   |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction | • restricted outflow                 |            | 3           | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 3 |
|                                | • no outlet                          |            | 2           | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 2 |
|                                | • unrestricted outflow               |            | 1           | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 1 |
| • Inlet/Outlet Type            | • no outlet                          |            | 3           | 3         | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 3 |
|                                | • intermittent outlet                |            | 2           | 2         | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 2 |
|                                | • perennial outlet                   |            | 1           | 1         | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 1 |
| • Dominant Wetland Type        | • forested wetland                   |            | 3           | 3         | 3         | 3       | 3        | 3        | 3 |
|                                | • scrub-shrub                        |            | 2           | 2         | 2         | 2       | 2        | 2        | 2 |
|                                | • emergent wetland                   |            | 2           | 2         | 2         | 2       | 2        | 2        | 2 |
|                                | • aquatic bed                        |            | 1           | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0 |
|                                | • no vegetation                      |            | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0 |
| • Cover Distribution           | • forming a continuous cover         |            | 3           | 3         | 3         | 3       | 3        | 3        | 3 |
|                                | • growing in small scattered patches |            | 2           | 2         | 2         | 2       | 2        | 2        | 2 |
|                                | • one or more large patches          |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1       | 1        | 1        | 1 |
|                                | • solitary scattered stems           |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1       | 1        | 1        | 1 |
|                                | • no vegetation                      |            | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0 |
| • Soil Type                    | • histosol or clayey soil            |            | 3           | 3         | 3         | 3       | 3        | 3        | 3 |
|                                | • silty soil                         |            | 2           | 2         | 2         | 0       | 2        | 2        | 2 |
|                                | • sandy or gravelly soil             |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 0       | 1        | 1        | 1 |
|                                |                                      |            | 14          | 12        | —         | —       | —        | —        | — |
|                                | Total Score:                         |            | 14          | 12        | —         | —       | —        | —        | — |
|                                | Model Range:                         |            | 4-18        | 3-15      | 2-12      | 1-12    | 2-12     | 4-18     |   |
|                                | Functional Capacity Index:           |            | Total Score | 14 = 0.78 | 12 = 0.67 |         |          |          |   |
|                                |                                      |            | 18          | 15        | 12        | 12      | 12       | 18       |   |
|                                | Index Range:                         |            | 0.22-1.0    | 0.20-1.0  | 0.16-1.0  | 0.8-1.0 | 0.16-1.0 | 0.22-1.0 |   |

## 2.9.6 Export of Detritus

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |           |           |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                |                                                                             |            | D           | S         | L         | EP       | R        | F        |
| Indicators of disfunction      | no outlet                                                                   |            | 0           | 0         |           | 0        |          | 0        |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | none                                                                        |            |             |           |           |          |          |          |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>       |                                                                             |            |             |           |           |          |          |          |
| • Wetland Land Use             | • moderate intensity                                                        |            | 3           | 3         | 3         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • low intensity                                                             |            | ②           | ②         | 2         | 2        | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • high intensity                                                            |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction | • unrestricted outflow                                                      |            | 3           | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 3        |
|                                | • restricted outflow                                                        |            | ①           | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1        |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class           | • perennial outlet                                                          |            | 3           | 3         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 3        |
|                                | • intermittent outlet                                                       |            | ①           | ①         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1        |
| • Wetland Water Regime         | • drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | ③           | ③         | 3         | 0        | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance | • high/very high                                                            |            | ③           | ③         | 3         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • medium                                                                    |            | 2           | 2         | 2         | 2        | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • sparse/low                                                                |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1        | 1        | 1        |
|                                | • no vegetation                                                             |            | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| • Soil Type                    | • mineral hydric soil                                                       |            | ③           | ③         | 3         | 3        | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • histosol                                                                  |            | 1           | 1         | 1         | 1        | 1        | 1        |
|                                |                                                                             |            | 13          | 12        | —         | —        | —        | —        |
|                                | Total Score:                                                                |            | 13          | 12        | —         | —        | —        | —        |
|                                | - Model Range:                                                              |            | 5-18        | 4-15      | 3-12      | 2-10     | 3-12     | 5-18     |
|                                | Functional Capacity Index:                                                  |            | Total Score | 13 = 0.72 | 12 = 0.80 | —        | —        | —        |
|                                |                                                                             |            | 18          | 15        | 12        | 10       | 12       | 18       |
|                                | Index Range:                                                                |            | 0.27-1.0    | 0.26-1.0  | 0.25-1.0  | 0.20-1.0 | 0.25-1.0 | 0.27-1.0 |

**2.9.7 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Vegetation**  
 (This model is identical for all HGM types)

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WEIGHTS                           |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Indicators of Disfunction      | no vegetation                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                 |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | none                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| • Plant Species Diversity      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high diversity</li> <li>• medium diversity</li> <li>• low diversity</li> </ul>                                                                                            | 5<br>3<br>1                       |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high/very high</li> <li>• medium</li> <li>• sparse/low</li> </ul>                                                                                                         | 5<br>3<br>1                       |
| • Wetland Juxtaposition        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• connected upstream and downstream</li> <li>• connected above or below</li> <li>• other wetlands nearby but not connected (400 m or closer)</li> <li>• isolated</li> </ul> | 5<br>3<br>1<br>0                  |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11 9                              |
|                                | Total Score:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                   |
|                                | Model Range:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2-15                              |
|                                | Functional Capacity Index:                                                                                                                                                                                         | = $\frac{\text{Total Score}}{15}$ |
|                                | Index Range:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.13-1.0                          |

$\frac{9}{15} = 0.60$   
 $\frac{11}{15} = 0.73$

### 2.9.8 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Fauna

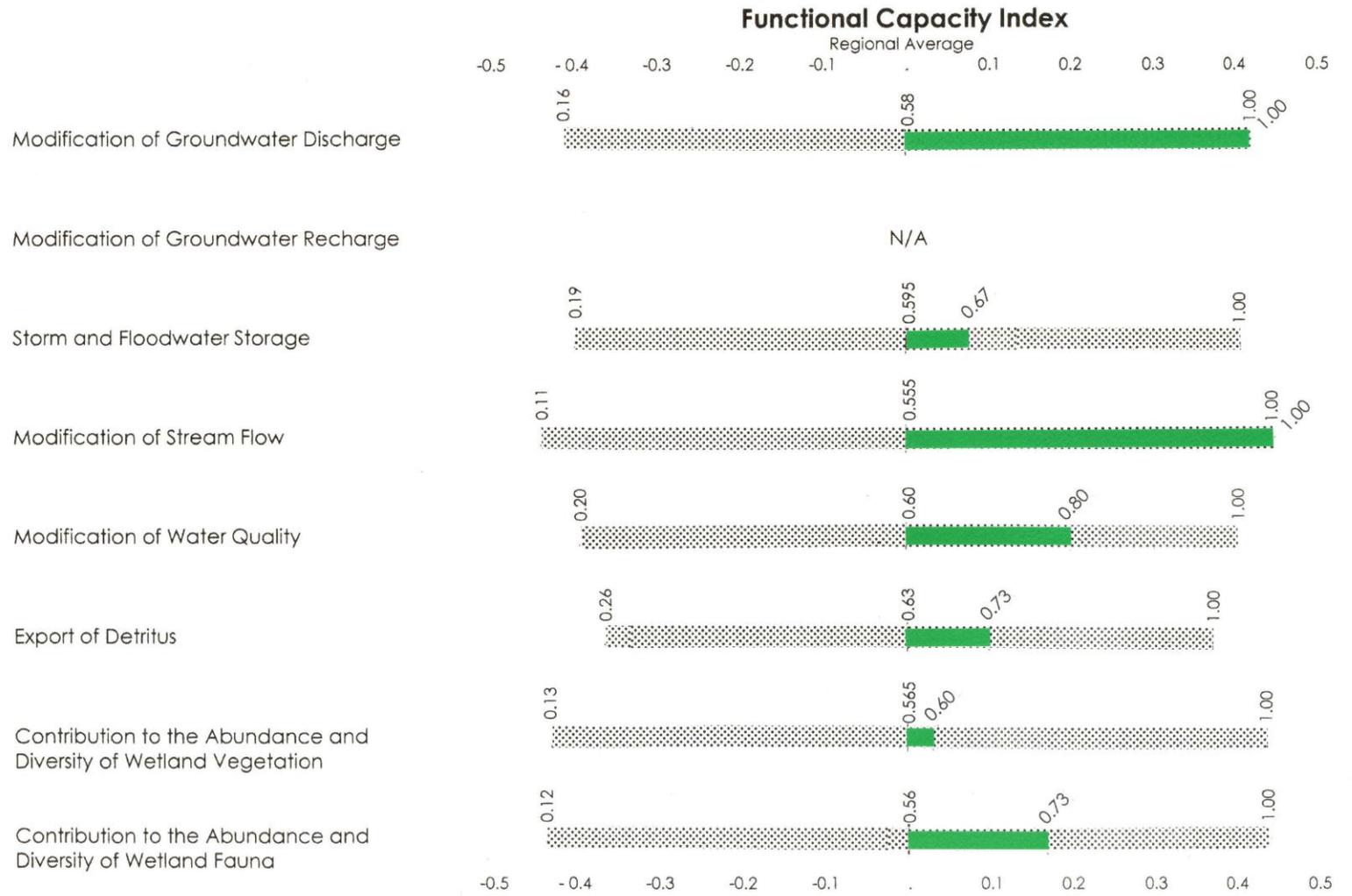
(This model is identical for all HGM types except Slope Wetlands for which "Interspersion of Vegetation Cover and Open Water" does not apply))

| VARIABLES                                          | CONDITIONS                                                                  | WEIGHTS |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Direct Indicators of Disfunction                   | none                                                                        |         |
| Direct Indicators of Function                      | none                                                                        |         |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                           |                                                                             |         |
| • Watershed Land Use                               | • low intensity (0-25% urbanized)                                           | 3       |
|                                                    | • moderate intensity (25-50% urbanized)                                     | 2       |
|                                                    | • high intensity (> 50% urbanized)                                          | 1       |
| • Wetland Land Use                                 | • low intensity                                                             | 3       |
|                                                    | • moderate intensity                                                        | 2       |
|                                                    | • high intensity                                                            | 1       |
| • Wetland Water Regime                             | • wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded | 3       |
|                                                    | • drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 | 1       |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface                   | • pronounced                                                                | 3       |
|                                                    | • well developed                                                            | 2       |
|                                                    | • poorly developed                                                          | 1       |
|                                                    | • absent                                                                    | 0       |
| • Number of Wetland types and Relative Proportions | • 5 or more types                                                           | 3       |
|                                                    | • 3-4 types                                                                 | 2       |
|                                                    | • 1-2 types                                                                 | 1       |
|                                                    | • no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
|                                                    |                                                                             |         |
| • Vegetation Interspersion                         | • even distribution                                                         | 3       |
|                                                    | • moderately even distribution                                              | 2       |
|                                                    | • highly uneven distribution                                                | 1       |
|                                                    | • no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
| • Number of Layers and Percent Cover               | • high interspersion                                                        | 3       |
|                                                    | • moderate interspersion                                                    | 2       |
|                                                    | • low interspersion                                                         | 1       |
|                                                    | • no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
| • Number of Layers and Percent Cover               | • 5 or more layers                                                          | 3       |
|                                                    | • 3-4 layers                                                                | 2       |
|                                                    | • 1-2 layers                                                                | 1       |
|                                                    | • no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
|                                                    |                                                                             |         |
|                                                    | • layers well developed (> 50% cover)                                       | 3       |
|                                                    | • layers with moderate cover (26-50% cover)                                 | 2       |
|                                                    | • layers poorly distinguishable (< 25% cover)                               | 1       |
|                                                    | • no vegetation                                                             | 0       |

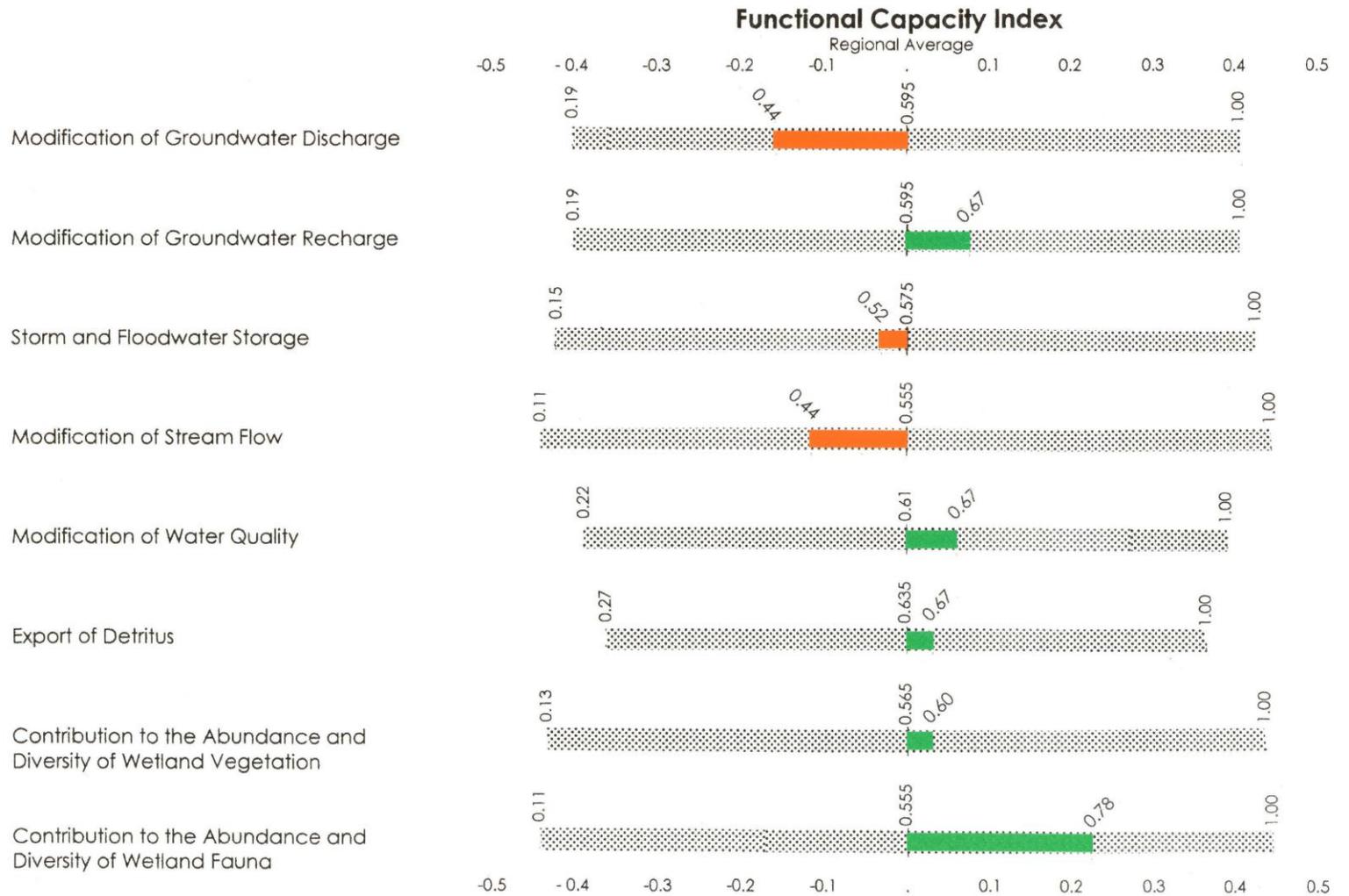
(continued)

2.9.8 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Fauna (Continued)

| VARIABLES                                                             | CONDITIONS                                                 | WEIGHTS                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Interspersion of Vegetation Cover and Open Water                    | • 26-75% scattered or peripheral                           | 3                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • >75% scattered or peripheral                             | 2                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • <25% scattered or peripheral                             | 1                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • 100% cover or open water                                 | 1                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • no vegetation                                            | 0                                                                     |
| • Size                                                                | • large (> 100 acres)                                      | 3                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • medium (10-100 acres)                                    | 2                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • small (< 10 acres)                                       | 1                                                                     |
| • Wetland Juxtaposition                                               | • other wetlands within 400 m and connected above or below | 3                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • other wetlands within 400 m but not connected            | 1                                                                     |
|                                                                       | • wetland isolated                                         | 0                                                                     |
| Slope Wetlands:                                                       | All Other HGM Types:                                       | Total Score: 30 26                                                    |
| Model Range: 4-33                                                     |                                                            | Model Range: 4-36                                                     |
| Functional Capacity Index = $\frac{\text{Total Score}}{33}$ 26 = 0.79 |                                                            | Functional Capacity Index = $\frac{\text{Total Score}}{36}$ 30 = 0.83 |
| Index Range: 0.12-1.0                                                 |                                                            | Index Range 0.11-1.0                                                  |



1.12 ac. - 68% of total 1.65 ac. wetlands





# WETLAND INVENTORY DATA (continued)

## PART 2 - CHARACTERIZATION of MODEL VARIABLES

| LANDSCAPE VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MICRORELIEF OF WETLAND SURFACE:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NUMBER OF TYPES & RELATIVE PROPORTIONS:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------|--|-------------|--|-----------|
| <p><b>Size:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Small (<10 acres)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium (10-100 acres)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Large (>100 acres) <p><b>Wetland Juxtaposition:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Connected Upstream and Downstream<br><input type="checkbox"/> Only Connected Above<br><input type="checkbox"/> Only Connected Below<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other Wetlands Nearby but not Connected<br><input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Isolated <p><b>Fire Occurrence and Frequency:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Natural; Predictable Frequency<br><input type="checkbox"/> Natural; Sporadic Frequency<br><input type="checkbox"/> Human-caused; Predictable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Human-caused; Sporadic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rare Event<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Evidence <p><b>Regional Scarcity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Not Scarce (>5% of total wetland area of region)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scarce (<5% of total wetland area of region) <p><b>Watershed Land Use:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> > 50% urbanized<br><input type="checkbox"/> 25-50% urbanized<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0-25% urbanized                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Inlet/Outlet Class:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/Perennial Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Outlet/Perennial Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/ Intermitent Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/Perennial Outlet <p><b>Nested Piezometer Data:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Recharge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Discharge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal Flow<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Available <p><b>Relationship of Wetlands' Substrate Elevation to Regional Piezometric Surface:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Piez. Surface Above or at Substrate elev.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Piez. Surface below Substrate elev.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Available <p><b>Evidence of Sedimentation:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> No Evidence Observed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Observed on Wetland Substrate<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fluvisquent Soils <p><b>Evidence of Seeps and Springs:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> No Seeps or Springs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Seeps Observed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Spring<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Spring | <p><b>Number of Types &amp; Relative Proportions:</b></p> <p><b>Number of Types</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Actual #<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <p><b>Evenness of Distribution</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Even Distribution<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Even Distribution<br><input type="checkbox"/> Highly Uneven Distribution <p><b>Vegetation Density/Dominance:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Sparse (0-20%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Density (20-40%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium Density (40-60%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> High Density (60-80%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Very High Density (80-100%) <p><b>Vegetative Interspersion:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High (small groupings, diverse and interspersed)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (broken irregular rings)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low (large patches, concentric rings) <p><b>Number of Layers and Percent Cover:</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th>Number of Layers</th> <th>% Cover</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 6 or &gt; (actual #)</td> <td>1. submergents:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td>2. floating:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td>3. moss-lichen:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td>4. short herb:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td>5. tall herb:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td>6. dwarf shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>7. short shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>8. tall shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>9. sapling:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>10. tree:</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Plant Species Diversity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low 1-2 plots sampled<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium 3-4 plots sampled<br><input type="checkbox"/> High 5 or more plots sampled <p><b>Proportion of Animal Food Plants:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low (5-25% cover)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium (25-50% cover)<br><input type="checkbox"/> High (>50% cover) <p><b>Cover Distribution:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous Cover<br><input type="checkbox"/> Small Scattered Patches<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 or More Large Patches; Parts of Site Open<br><input type="checkbox"/> Solitary, Scattered Stems <p><b>Dead Woody Material:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Abundant (>50 of wetland surface)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Abundant (25-50% of surface)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Abundance (0-25% of surface) <p><b>Interspersion of Cover and Open Water:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> 26-75% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> >75% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> <25% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> 100% Cover or Open Water <p><b>Stream Sinuosity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Highly Convoluted (index 1.50 or >)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Convoluted (index 1.25-1.50)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Straight/Slightly Irreg. (index) 1.10-1.25 <p><b>Presence of Islands:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Several to Many<br><input type="checkbox"/> One or Few<br><input type="checkbox"/> Absent | Number of Layers | % Cover | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or > (actual #) | 1. submergents: | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 2. floating: | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 3. moss-lichen: | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4. short herb: | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 5. tall herb: | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 6. dwarf shrub: |  | 7. short shrub: |  | 8. tall shrub: |  | 9. sapling: |  | 10. tree: |
| Number of Layers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | % Cover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or > (actual #)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1. submergents:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2. floating:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3. moss-lichen:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4. short herb:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5. tall herb:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6. dwarf shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 7. short shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8. tall shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9. sapling:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10. tree:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| HYDROLOGIC VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SOIL VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | VEGETATION VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <p><b>Surface Water Level Fluctuation of Wetland:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High Fluctuation<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Fluctuation<br><input type="checkbox"/> Never Inundated <p><b>Frequency of Overbank Flooding:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Return Interval > 5 yrs.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Return Interval 2-5 yrs.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Return Interval 1-2 yrs.<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Overbank Flooding <p><b>pH:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Acid <5.5<br><input type="checkbox"/> Circumneutral 5.5-7.4<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alkaline >7.4<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Water <p><b>Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low Permeability Stratified Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> High Permeability Stratified Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> Glacial Till <p><b>Wetland Land Use:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High Intensity (ie. agriculture)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Intensity (ie. forestry)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Intensity (ie. open space) <p><b>Wetland Water Regime:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Wet: Perm Flooded, Intermittently Exposed, Semiperm. Flooded<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drier: Seasonally Flooded, Temporarily Flooded, Saturated <p><b>Basin Topographic Gradient:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High Gradient >2%<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Gradient <2% <p><b>Degree of Outlet Restriction:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted Outflow<br><input type="checkbox"/> Unrestricted Outflow<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Outflow <p><b>Ratio of Wetland Area to Watershed Area:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High >10%<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low <10% | <p><b>Soil Lacking:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> <p><b>Histosol:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Fibric<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hemic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sapric <p><b>Mineral Hydric Soil:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Gravelly<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy<br><input type="checkbox"/> Silty<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clayey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>Vegetation Lacking:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> <p><b>Dominant Wetland Type:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Forested - Evergreen - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Forested - Deciduous - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Forested - Deciduous - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Evergreen - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Evergreen - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Deciduous - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Deciduous - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent - Persistent<br><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent - Non-persistent<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Bed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |         |                                            |                 |                            |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |

HB-4

DEPRESSION  
SLEETS

1.12 m.  $\uparrow$  1.65 = 68%  
0.53 m. " = 32%

2.9.1 Modification of Ground Water Discharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |    |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----|----|----|
|                                                |                                                                             |            | D       | S  | R  | F  |
| <b>Indicators of Disfunction</b>               |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • perennial inlet/no outlet                                                 |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • recharge condition                                                        |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above piezometric surface                     |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| <b>Direct Indicators of Function</b>           |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Presence of Springs and Seeps                | • evidence of perennial seeps or springs                                    |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                                       |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation below piezometric surface                     |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet                                                 |            | 18      | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                       |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface               | • pronounced                                                                |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • well developed                                                            |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • poorly developed                                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1  |
|                                                | • absent                                                                    |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • perennial inlet/perennial outlet                                          |            | 3       | 3  | 0  | 3  |
|                                                | • intermittent inlet/perennial outlet                                       |            | 2       | 2  | 0  | 2  |
|                                                | • all other classes                                                         |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • pH                                           | • alkaline                                                                  |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • circumneutral                                                             |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • acid                                                                      |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
|                                                | • no water present                                                          |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland     | • high permeability stratified deposits                                     |            | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • low permeability stratified deposits                                      |            | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • glacial till                                                              |            | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| • Wetland Water Regime                         | • wet; permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 3       | 0  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • drier; seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 1       | 0  | 1  | 1  |

(continued)

## 2.9.1

Modification of Ground Water Discharge (Continued)

| VARIABLES   | CONDITIONS            | HGM TYPES:                 | WEIGHTS      |                         |          |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|
|             |                       |                            | D            | S                       | R        | F        |
| • Soil Type | • histosol            |                            | 3            | 3                       | 3        | 3        |
|             | • mineral hydric soil |                            | ①            | 1                       | 1        | 1        |
|             |                       |                            | <del>3</del> | -                       | -        | -        |
|             |                       | Total Score:               |              |                         |          |          |
|             |                       | Model Range:               | 3-18         | 2-15                    | 3-15     | 3-18     |
|             |                       | Functional Capacity Index: | Total        |                         |          |          |
|             |                       |                            | Score        | $\frac{8=0.44}{15}=1.0$ |          |          |
|             |                       |                            | 18           | 15                      | 15       | 18       |
|             |                       | Index Range:               | 0.19-1.0     | 0.16-1.0                | 0.22-1.0 | 0.19-1.0 |

Note: This model can be applied to both year long and seasonal discharge wetlands.

If the wetland is seasonally fluctuating between recharge and discharge, then reduce the above score by one half (1/2), because the wetland only functions in a discharge mode for roughly half the year.

## 2.9.2

Modification of Ground Water Recharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                       | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |   |    |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|---|----|---|---|
|                                                |                                                                  |            | D       | L | EP | R | F |
| Indicators of Disfunction                      |                                                                  |            |         |   |    |   |   |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet; intermittent inlet/perennial outlet |            | 0       |   |    |   | 0 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                            |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above or at piezometric surface    |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |
| • Presence of Seeps and Springs                | • presence of seeps or springs                                   |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |

(continued)

2.9.1

Modification of Ground Water Discharge (Continued)

| VARIABLES   | CONDITIONS            | HGM TYPES:                 | WEIGHTS      |          |          |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|             |                       |                            | D            | S        | R        | F        |
| • Soil Type | • histosol            |                            | 3            | 3        | 3        | 3        |
|             | • mineral hydric soil |                            | 1            | 1        | 1        | 1        |
|             |                       |                            | <del>3</del> | -        | -        | -        |
|             |                       | Total Score:               |              |          |          |          |
|             |                       | Model Range:               | 3-18         | 2-15     | 3-15     | 3-18     |
|             |                       | Functional Capacity Index: | Total Score  |          |          |          |
|             |                       |                            | 18           | 15       | 15       | 18       |
|             |                       | Index Range:               | 0.19-1.0     | 0.16-1.0 | 0.22-1.0 | 0.19-1.0 |

*Handwritten notes: 8 = 0.44, 15 = 1.0*

Note: This model can be applied to both year long and seasonal discharge wetlands.

If the wetland is seasonally fluctuating between recharge and discharge, then reduce the above score by one half (1/2), because the wetland only functions in a discharge mode for roughly half the year.

2.9.2

Modification of Ground Water Recharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                       | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |   |    |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|---|----|---|---|
|                                                |                                                                  |            | D       | L | EP | R | F |
| Indicators of Disfunction                      |                                                                  |            |         |   |    |   |   |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet; intermittent inlet/perennial outlet |            | 0       |   |    |   | 0 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                            |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above or at piezometric surface    |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |
| • Presence of Seeps and Springs                | • presence of seeps or springs                                   |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |

(continued)

| VARIABLES                                        | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |    |   |    |   |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----|---|----|---|----|
|                                                  |                                                                             |            | D       | S  | L | EP | R | F  |
| Indicators of disfunction                        | none                                                                        |            |         |    |   |    |   |    |
| Direct Indicators of Function                    | no outlet                                                                   |            | 27      | 21 |   |    |   | 30 |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>                         |                                                                             |            |         |    |   |    |   |    |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • perennial inlet/intermittent outlet                                       |            | 3       | 3  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 3  |
|                                                  | • intermittent inlet/intermittent outlet                                    |            | 2       | 2  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 2  |
|                                                  | • no inlet/intermittent outlet                                              |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • non inlet/perennial outlet                                                |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • intermittent inlet/perennial outlet                                       |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • perennial inlet/perennial outlet                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction                   | • restricted                                                                |            | 3       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 3  |
|                                                  | • unrestricted                                                              |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Basin Topographic Gradient                     | • low gradient                                                              |            | 3       | 3  | 0 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • high gradient                                                             |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Wetland Water Regime                           | • Drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • Wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Surface Water Level Fluctuation of the Wetland | • high fluctuation                                                          |            | 3       | 0  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • low fluctuation                                                           |            | 2       | 0  | 2 | 0  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • never inundated                                                           |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Ratio of Wetland Area to Watershed Area        | • large                                                                     |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • small                                                                     |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface                 | • pronounced                                                                |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • well developed                                                            |            | 2       | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • poorly developed                                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • absent                                                                    |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Frequency of Overbank Flooding                 | • overbank flooding absent                                                  |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|                                                  | • return interval of >5 yrs                                                 |            | 0       | 0  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • return interval of 2-5 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 2 | 0  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • return interval of 1-2 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance                   | • high/very high                                                            |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • moderate                                                                  |            | 2       | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • sparse/low                                                                |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • no vegetation                                                             |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |

(continued)

### 2.9.3 Storm and Flood-Water Storage (Continued)

| VARIABLES             | CONDITIONS            | HGM TYPES:                 | WEIGHTS  |           |           |       |          |          |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------|----------|----------|
|                       |                       |                            | D        | S         | L         | EP    | R        | F        |
| • Dead Woody Material | • abundant            |                            | 3        | 3         | 3         | 3     | 3        | 3        |
|                       | • moderately abundant |                            | 2        | 2         | 2         | 2     | 2        | 2        |
|                       | • sparse              |                            | ①        | ①         | 1         | 1     | 1        | 1        |
|                       | • absent              |                            | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0     | 0        | 0        |
|                       |                       |                            |          | <u>14</u> | <u>14</u> | —     | —        | —        |
|                       |                       | Total Score:               |          |           |           |       |          |          |
|                       |                       | Model Range:               | 4-27     | 4-21      | 2-21      | 0-12  | 3-24     | 4-30     |
|                       |                       | Functional Capacity Index: |          |           |           |       |          |          |
|                       |                       | Total Score                | 27       | 21        | 21        | 12    | 24       | 30       |
|                       |                       | Index Range:               | 0.15-1.0 | 0.19-1.0  | 0.09-1.0  | 0-1.0 | 0.12-1.0 | 0.13-1.0 |

*Handwritten notes: 14 = 0.52, 14 = 0.67*

### 2.9.4 Modification of Stream Flow

(This model is identical for all HGM types)

| VARIABLES                                                 | CONDITIONS | WEIGHTS                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Indicators of Dysfunction                                 | no outlet  | 0                                                                 |
| Direct Indicators of Function                             | none       |                                                                   |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>                                  |            |                                                                   |
| <u>Storm and Flood Water Storage Function Model Score</u> |            | <u>Modification of Groundwater Discharge Function Model Score</u> |
| High                                                      | 3 x        | High 3 = 9                                                        |
| Mod                                                       | 2 x        | High 3 = 6                                                        |
| Low                                                       | 1 x        | High 3 = 3                                                        |
| High                                                      | 3 x        | Mod 2 = 6                                                         |
| Mod                                                       | 2 x        | Mod 2 = 4                                                         |
| Low                                                       | 1 x        | Mod 2 = 2                                                         |
| High                                                      | 3 x        | Low 1 = 3                                                         |
| Mod                                                       | 2 x        | Low 1 = 2                                                         |
| Low                                                       | 1 x        | Low 1 = 1                                                         |
|                                                           |            | Total Score: 9                                                    |
|                                                           |            | Model Range: 1-9                                                  |
|                                                           |            | Functional Capacity Index: Total Score 9                          |
|                                                           |            | Index Range: 0.11-1.0                                             |

*Handwritten notes: 9/9 = 1.0, 9 = 0.44*

\*High = FCI of 0.67-1.0, Mod = FCI of 0.34-0.66, Low = FCI of 0-0.33 for the Storm and Flood Water Storage and Modification of Ground Water Discharge Function Model Scores.

## 2.9.5 Modification of Water Quality

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                           | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS  |          |          |         |          |          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
|                                |                                      |            | D        | S        | L        | EP      | R        | F        |
| Indicators of disfunction      | none                                 |            |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | evidence of sedimentation            |            | 18       | 15       | 12       | 12      | 12       | 18       |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>       |                                      |            |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| • Wetland Land Use             | • low intensity                      |            | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • moderate intensity                 |            | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • high intensity                     |            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1        |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction | • restricted outflow                 |            | 3        | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 3        |
|                                | • no outlet                          |            | 2        | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 2        |
|                                | • unrestricted outflow               |            | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 1        |
| • Inlet/Outlet Type            | • no outlet                          |            | 3        | 3        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 3        |
|                                | • intermittent outlet                |            | 2        | 2        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 2        |
|                                | • perennial outlet                   |            | 1        | 1        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 1        |
| • Dominant Wetland Type        | • forested wetland                   |            | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • scrub-shrub                        |            | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • emergent wetland                   |            | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • aquatic bed                        |            | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        |
|                                | • no vegetation                      |            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        |
| • Cover Distribution           | • forming a continuous cover         |            | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • growing in small scattered patches |            | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2       | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • one or more large patches          |            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1        |
|                                | • solitary scattered stems           |            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1        |
|                                | • no vegetation                      |            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        |
| • Soil Type                    | • histosol or clayey soil            |            | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        |
|                                | • silty soil                         |            | 2        | 2        | 2        | 0       | 2        | 2        |
|                                | • sandy or gravelly soil             |            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 0       | 1        | 1        |
|                                |                                      |            | 12       | 12       | —        | —       | —        | —        |
| Total Score:                   |                                      |            |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| Model Range:                   |                                      |            | 4-18     | 3-15     | 2-12     | 1-12    | 2-12     | 4-18     |
| Functional Capacity Index:     |                                      |            |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| Total Score                    |                                      |            | 18       | 15       | 12       | 12      | 12       | 18       |
| Index Range:                   |                                      |            | 0.22-1.0 | 0.20-1.0 | 0.16-1.0 | 0.8-1.0 | 0.16-1.0 | 0.22-1.0 |

$R = 0.67$   
 $R^2 = 0.8$

2.9.6 Export of Detritus

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |                        |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                |                                                                             |            | D           | S                      | L                     | EP                    | R                     | F                     |
| Indicators of disfunction      | no outlet                                                                   |            | 0           | 0                      |                       | 0                     |                       | 0                     |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | none                                                                        |            |             |                        |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>       |                                                                             |            |             |                        |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| • Wetland Land Use             | • moderate intensity                                                        |            | 3           | 3                      | 3                     | 3                     | 3                     | 3                     |
|                                | • low intensity                                                             |            | ②           | ②                      | 2                     | 2                     | 2                     | 2                     |
|                                | • high intensity                                                            |            | 1           | 1                      | 1                     | 1                     | 1                     | 1                     |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction | • unrestricted outflow                                                      |            | ③           | 0                      | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 3                     |
|                                | • restricted outflow                                                        |            | 1           | 0                      | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 1                     |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class           | • perennial outlet                                                          |            | 3           | 3                      | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 3                     |
|                                | • intermittent outlet                                                       |            | ①           | ①                      | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 1                     |
| • Wetland Water Regime         | • drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 3           | ③                      | 3                     | 0                     | 3                     | 3                     |
|                                | • wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | ①           | 1                      | 1                     | 1                     | 1                     | 1                     |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance | • high/very high                                                            |            | 3           | 3                      | 3                     | 3                     | 3                     | 3                     |
|                                | • medium                                                                    |            | ②           | ②                      | 2                     | 2                     | 2                     | 2                     |
|                                | • sparse/low                                                                |            | 1           | 1                      | 1                     | 1                     | 1                     | 1                     |
|                                | • no vegetation                                                             |            | 0           | 0                      | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     |
| • Soil Type                    | • mineral hydric soil                                                       |            | ③           | ③                      | 3                     | 3                     | 3                     | 3                     |
|                                | • histosol                                                                  |            | 1           | 1                      | 1                     | 1                     | 1                     | 1                     |
|                                |                                                                             |            | <u>12</u>   | <u>11</u>              | —                     | —                     | —                     | —                     |
| Total Score:                   |                                                                             |            |             |                        |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| • Model Range:                 |                                                                             |            | 5-18        | 4-15                   | 3-12                  | 2-10                  | 3-12                  | 5-18                  |
| Functional Capacity Index:     |                                                                             |            |             |                        |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|                                |                                                                             |            | Total Score | $\frac{11}{15} = 0.73$ | $\frac{12}{12} = 1.0$ | $\frac{10}{10} = 1.0$ | $\frac{12}{12} = 1.0$ | $\frac{18}{18} = 1.0$ |
|                                |                                                                             |            | 18          | 15                     | 12                    | 10                    | 12                    | 18                    |
| Index Range:                   |                                                                             |            | 0.27-1.0    | 0.26-1.0               | 0.25-1.0              | 0.20-1.0              | 0.25-1.0              | 0.27-1.0              |

**2.9.7 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Vegetation**  
 (This model is identical for all HGM types)

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WEIGHTS                                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Indicators of Disfunction      | no vegetation                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                          |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | none                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                            |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            |
| • Plant Species Diversity      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high diversity</li> <li>• medium diversity</li> <li>• low diversity</li> </ul>                                                                                            | 5<br>③<br>1                                |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high/very high</li> <li>• medium</li> <li>• sparse/low</li> </ul>                                                                                                         | 5<br>③<br>1                                |
| • Wetland Juxtaposition        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• connected upstream and downstream</li> <li>• connected above or below</li> <li>• other wetlands nearby but not connected (400 m or closer)</li> <li>• isolated</li> </ul> | 5<br>③<br>1<br>0<br>9                      |
|                                | Total Score:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
|                                | Model Range:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2-15                                       |
|                                | Functional Capacity Index:                                                                                                                                                                                         | = $\frac{\text{Total Score}}{15}$ 9 = 0.60 |
|                                | Index Range:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.13-1.0                                   |

### 2.9.8 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Fauna

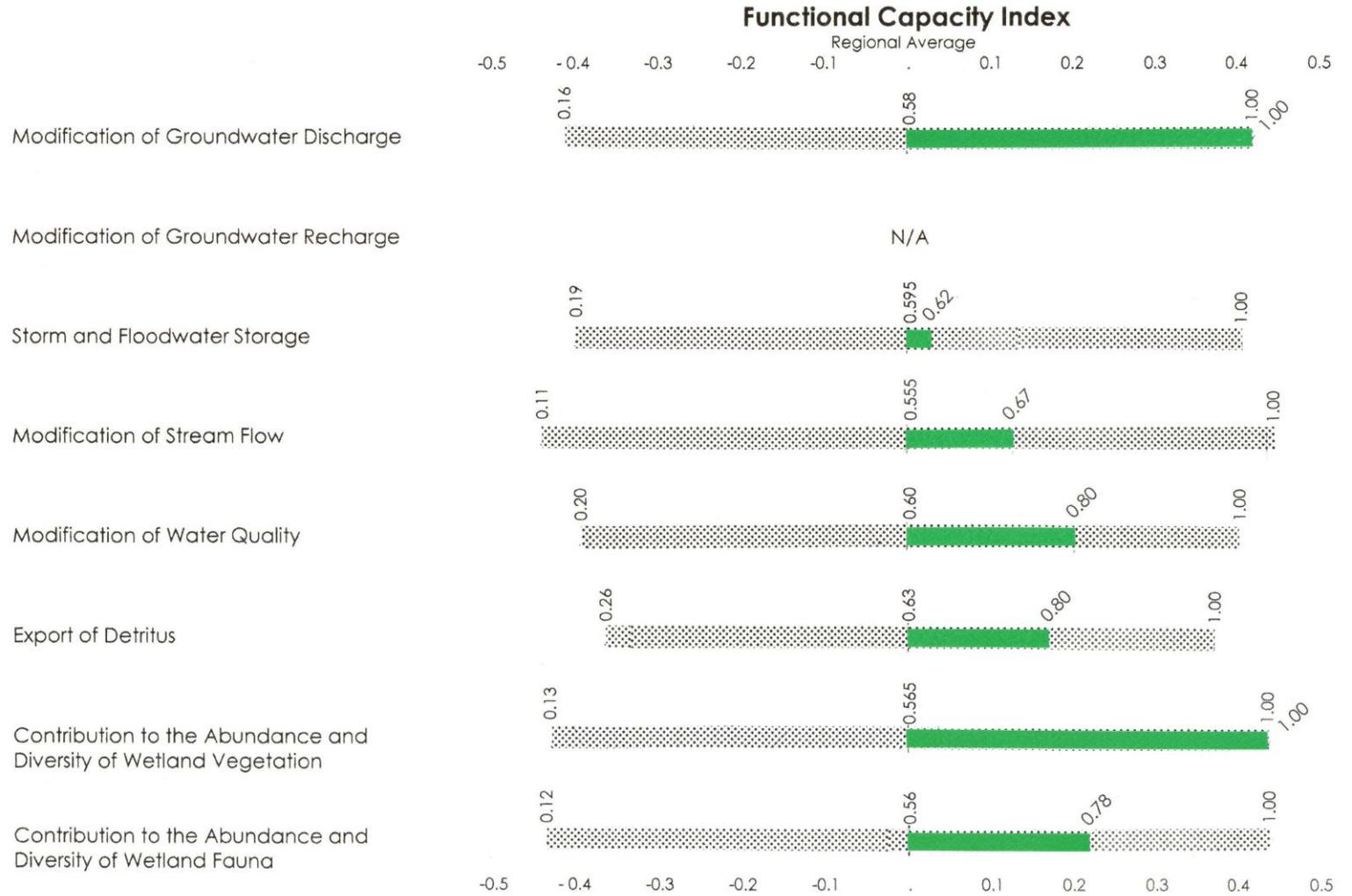
(This model is identical for all HGM types except Slope Wetlands for which "Interspersion of Vegetation Cover and Open Water" does not apply))

| VARIABLES                                          | CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | WEIGHTS                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Direct Indicators of Disfunction                   | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                      |
| Direct Indicators of Function                      | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                      |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                      |
| • Watershed Land Use                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• low intensity (0-25% urbanized)</li> <li>• moderate intensity (25-50% urbanized)</li> <li>• high intensity (&gt;50% urbanized)</li> </ul>                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> </ul>            |
| • Wetland Land Use                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• low intensity</li> <li>• moderate intensity</li> <li>• high intensity</li> </ul>                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> </ul>            |
| • Wetland Water Regime                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded</li> <li>• drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated</li> </ul>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> </ul>                       |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pronounced</li> <li>• well developed</li> <li>• poorly developed</li> <li>• absent</li> </ul>                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> <li>0</li> </ul> |
| • Number of Wetland types and Relative Proportions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 or more types</li> <li>• 3-4 types</li> <li>• 1-2 types</li> <li>• no vegetation</li> </ul>                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> <li>0</li> </ul> |
|                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• even distribution</li> <li>• moderately even distribution</li> <li>• highly uneven distribution</li> <li>• no vegetation</li> </ul>                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> <li>0</li> </ul> |
| • Vegetation Interspersion                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high interspersion</li> <li>• moderate interspersion</li> <li>• low interspersion</li> <li>• no vegetation</li> </ul>                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> <li>0</li> </ul> |
| • Number of Layers and Percent Cover               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 or more layers</li> <li>• 3-4 layers</li> <li>• 1-2 layers</li> <li>• no vegetation</li> </ul>                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> <li>0</li> </ul> |
|                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• layers well developed (&gt;50% cover)</li> <li>• layers with moderate cover (26-50% cover)</li> <li>• layers poorly distinguishable (&lt;25% cover)</li> <li>• no vegetation</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> <li>0</li> </ul> |

(continued)

2.9.8 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Fauna (Continued)

| VARIABLES                                                             | CONDITIONS                                                 | WEIGHTS                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Interspersion of Vegetation Cover and Open Water                    | • 26-75% scattered or peripheral                           | 3                                                                       |
|                                                                       | • > 75% scattered or peripheral                            | 2                                                                       |
|                                                                       | • < 25% scattered or peripheral                            | 1                                                                       |
|                                                                       | • 100% cover or open water                                 | 1                                                                       |
|                                                                       | • no vegetation                                            | 0                                                                       |
| • Size                                                                | • large (> 100 acres)                                      | 3                                                                       |
|                                                                       | • medium (10-100 acres)                                    | 2                                                                       |
|                                                                       | • small (< 10 acres)                                       | 1                                                                       |
| • Wetland Juxtaposition                                               | • other wetlands within 400 m and connected above or below | 3                                                                       |
|                                                                       | • other wetlands within 400 m but not connected            | 1                                                                       |
|                                                                       | • wetland isolated                                         | 0                                                                       |
|                                                                       |                                                            | <u>28</u> 24                                                            |
| Slope Wetlands:                                                       | All Other HGM Types:                                       | Total Score:                                                            |
| Model Range: 4-33                                                     |                                                            | Model Range: 4-36                                                       |
| Functional Capacity Index = $\frac{\text{Total Score}}{33}$ 24 = 0.73 |                                                            | Functional Capacity Index = $\frac{\text{Total Score}}{36}$ 28 = 0.78 ✓ |
| Index Range: 0.12-1.0                                                 |                                                            | Index Range: 0.11-1.0                                                   |





# WETLAND INVENTORY DATA (continued)

## PART 2 - CHARACTERIZATION of MODEL VARIABLES

| LANDSCAPE VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MICRORELIEF OF WETLAND SURFACE:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | NUMBER OF TYPES & RELATIVE PROPORTIONS:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------|--|-------------|--|-----------|
| <p><b>Size:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Small (<10 acres)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium (10-100 acres)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Large (>100 acres) <p><b>Wetland Juxtaposition:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Connected Upstream and Downstream<br><input type="checkbox"/> Only Connected Above<br><input type="checkbox"/> Only Connected Below<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other Wetlands Nearby but not Connected<br><input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Isolated <p><b>Fire Occurrence and Frequency:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Natural; Predictable Frequency<br><input type="checkbox"/> Natural; Sporadic Frequency<br><input type="checkbox"/> Human-caused; Predictable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Human-caused; Sporadic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rare Event<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Evidence <p><b>Regional Scarcity:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Scarce (>5% of total wetland area of region)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scarce (<5% of total wetland area of region) <p><b>Watershed Land Use:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> > 50% urbanized<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25-50% urbanized<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0-25% urbanized                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>Inlet/Outlet Class:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Inlet/Perennial Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Inlet/Perennial Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/No Outlet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/Intermittent Outlet<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perennial Inlet/Perennial Outlet <p><b>Nested Piezometer Data:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Recharge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Discharge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal Flow<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Available <p><b>Relationship of Wetlands' Substrate Elevation to Regional Piezometric Surface:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Piez. Surface Above or at Substrate elev.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Piez. Surface below Substrate elev.<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Available <p><b>Evidence of Sedimentation:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> No Evidence Observed<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sediment Observed on Wetland Substrate<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fluvaquent Soils <p><b>Evidence of Seeps and Springs:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Seeps or Springs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Seeps Observed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Perennial Spring<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent Spring | <p><b>Number of Types &amp; Relative Proportions:</b></p> <p><b>Number of Types</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Actual #<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <p><b>Evenness of Distribution</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Even Distribution<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Even Distribution<br><input type="checkbox"/> Highly Uneven Distribution <p><b>Vegetation Density/Dominance:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Sparse (0-20%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Density (20-40%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium Density (40-60%)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Density (60-80%)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Very High Density (80-100%) <p><b>Vegetative Interspersion:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High (small groupings, diverse and interspersed)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (broken irregular rings)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low (large patches, concentric rings) <p><b>Number of Layers and Percent Cover:</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th>Number of Layers</th> <th>% Cover</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 6 or &gt; (actual #)</td> <td>1. submergents:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td>2. floating:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td>3. moss-lichen:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td>4. short herb:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td>5. tall herb:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td>6. dwarf shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>7. short shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>8. tall shrub:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>9. sapling:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>10. tree:</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Plant Species Diversity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low 1-2 plots sampled<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium 3-4 plots sampled<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High 5 or more plots sampled <p><b>Proportion of Animal Food Plants:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low (5-25% cover)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Medium (25-50% cover)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High (>50% cover) <p><b>Cover Distribution:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous Cover<br><input type="checkbox"/> Small Scattered Patches<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 or More Large Patches; Parts of Site Open<br><input type="checkbox"/> Solitary, Scattered Stems <p><b>Dead Woody Material:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Abundant (>50 of wetland surface)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderately Abundant (25-50% of surface)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low Abundance (0-25% of surface) <p><b>Interspersion of Cover and Open Water:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26-75% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> >75% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> <25% Scattered or Peripheral<br><input type="checkbox"/> 100% Cover or Open Water <p><b>Stream Sinuosity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Highly Convoluted (index 1.50 or >)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderately Convoluted (index 1.25-1.50)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Straight/Slightly Irreg. (index 1.10-1.25) <p><b>Presence of Islands:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Several to Many<br><input type="checkbox"/> One or Few<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Absent | Number of Layers | % Cover | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or > (actual #) | 1. submergents: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | 2. floating: | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 3. moss-lichen: | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4. short herb: | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 5. tall herb: | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 6. dwarf shrub: |  | 7. short shrub: |  | 8. tall shrub: |  | 9. sapling: |  | 10. tree: |
| Number of Layers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | % Cover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or > (actual #)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1. submergents:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2. floating:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3. moss-lichen:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4. short herb:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5. tall herb:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6. dwarf shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7. short shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8. tall shrub:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9. sapling:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10. tree:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| HYDROLOGIC VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SOIL VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VEGETATION VARIABLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |
| <p><b>Surface Water Level Fluctuation of Wetland:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Fluctuation<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Fluctuation<br><input type="checkbox"/> Never Inundated <p><b>Frequency of Overbank Flooding:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Return Interval > 5 yrs.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Return Interval 2-5 yrs.<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Interval 1-2 yrs.<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Overbank Flooding <p><b>pH:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Acid <5.5<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Circumneutral 5.5-7.4<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alkaline >7.4<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Water <p><b>Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Low Permeability Stratified Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> High Permeability Stratified Deposits<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Glacial Till <p><b>Wetland Land Use:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High Intensity (i.e. agriculture)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Intensity (i.e. forestry)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low Intensity (i.e. open space) <p><b>Wetland Water Regime:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Wet: Penn Flooded, Intermittently Exposed, Semiperm. Flooded<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drier: Seasonally Flooded, Temporarily Flooded, Saturated <p><b>Basin Topographic Gradient:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Gradient >2%<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Gradient <2% <p><b>Degree of Outlet Restriction:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted Outflow<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unrestricted Outflow<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Outflow <p><b>Ratio of Wetland Area to Watershed Area:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> High >10%<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low <10% | <p><b>Soil Lacking:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> <p><b>Histosol:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Fibric<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hemic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sapric <p><b>Mineral Hydric Soil:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Gravelly<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sandy<br><input type="checkbox"/> Silty<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clayey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>Vegetation Lacking:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> <p><b>Dominant Wetland Type:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Forested - Evergreen - Needle-leaved<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested - Deciduous - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Forested - Deciduous - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Evergreen - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Evergreen - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Deciduous - Broad-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub Shrub - Deciduous - Needle-leaved<br><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent - Persistent<br><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent - Non-persistent<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Bed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |         |                                            |                 |                                       |              |                            |                 |                            |                |                            |               |                            |                 |  |                 |  |                |  |             |  |           |

2.9.1 Modification of Ground Water Discharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |    |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----|----|----|
|                                                |                                                                             |            | D       | S  | R  | F  |
| <b>Indicators of Disfunction</b>               |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • perennial inlet/no outlet                                                 |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • recharge condition                                                        |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above piezometric surface                     |            | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| <b>Direct Indicators of Function</b>           |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Presence of Springs and Seeps                | • evidence of perennial seeps or springs                                    | 18         | 15      | 15 | 18 | 18 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                                       | 18         | 15      | 15 | 18 | 18 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation below piezometric surface                     | 18         | 15      | 15 | 18 | 18 |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet                                                 | 18         | 15      | 15 | 18 | 18 |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                       |                                                                             |            |         |    |    |    |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface               | • pronounced                                                                | 3          | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • well developed                                                            | 2          | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • poorly developed                                                          | 1          | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1  |
|                                                | • absent                                                                    | 0          | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • perennial inlet/perennial outlet                                          | 3          | 3       | 0  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • intermittent inlet/perennial outlet                                       | 2          | 2       | 0  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • all other classes                                                         | 0          | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • pH                                           | • alkaline                                                                  | 3          | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • circumneutral                                                             | 2          | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • acid                                                                      | 0          | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
|                                                | • no water present                                                          | 0          | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| • Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland     | • high permeability stratified deposits                                     | 3          | 3       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • low permeability stratified deposits                                      | 2          | 2       | 2  | 2  | 2  |
|                                                | • glacial till                                                              | 1          | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| • Wetland Water Regime                         | • wet; permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded | 3          | 0       | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|                                                | • drier; seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 | 1          | 0       | 1  | 1  | 1  |

(continued)

## 2.9.1

Modification of Ground Water Discharge (Continued)

| VARIABLES   | CONDITIONS            | HGM TYPES:                 | WEIGHTS  |          |          |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|             |                       |                            | D        | S        | R        | F        |
| • Soil Type | • histosol            |                            | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        |
|             | • mineral hydric soil |                            | 1        | 1        | ①        | 1        |
|             |                       |                            | -        | 15       | -        | -        |
|             |                       | Total Score:               |          |          |          |          |
|             |                       | Model Range:               | 3-18     | 2-15     | 3-15     | 3-18     |
|             |                       | Functional Capacity Index: | Total    |          |          |          |
|             |                       |                            | Score    | 15=1.0   | 6=0.4    |          |
|             |                       |                            | 18       | 15       | 15       | 18       |
|             |                       | Index Range:               | 0.19-1.0 | 0.16-1.0 | 0.22-1.0 | 0.19-1.0 |

Note: This model can be applied to both year long and seasonal discharge wetlands.

If the wetland is seasonally fluctuating between recharge and discharge, then reduce the above score by one half (1/2), because the wetland only functions in a discharge mode for roughly half the year.

## 2.9.2

Modification of Ground Water Recharge

| VARIABLES                                      | CONDITIONS                                                       | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |   |    |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|---|----|---|---|
|                                                |                                                                  |            | D       | L | EP | R | F |
| Indicators of Disfunction                      |                                                                  |            |         |   |    |   |   |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                           | • no inlet/perennial outlet; intermittent inlet/perennial outlet |            | 0       |   |    |   | 0 |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                       | • discharge condition                                            |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface | • wetland substrate elevation above or at piezometric surface    |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |
| • Presence of Seeps and Springs                | • presence of seeps or springs                                   |            | 0       | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |

(continued)

| VARIABLES                                        | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |          |          |           |          |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|                                                  |                                                                             |            | D           | L        | EP       | R         | F        |
| <b>Direct Indicators of Function</b>             |                                                                             |            |             |          |          |           |          |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • perennial inlet/no outlet                                                 |            | 21          |          |          |           | 21       |
| • Nested Piezometer Data                         | • recharge condition                                                        |            | 21          |          |          |           | 21       |
| • Relationship to Regional Piezometric Surface   | • wetland substrate elevation below piezometric surface                     |            | 21          |          |          |           | 21       |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                         |                                                                             |            |             |          |          |           |          |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface                 | • Poorly Developed                                                          |            | 3           | 3        | 1        | 3         | 3        |
|                                                  | • Absent                                                                    |            | 3           | 3        | 1        | 3         | 3        |
|                                                  | • Well Developed                                                            |            | 2           | 2        | 2        | 2         | 2        |
|                                                  | • Pronounced                                                                |            | 1           | 1        | 3        | 1         | 1        |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • Perennial Inlet/Intermittent Outlet                                       |            | 3           | 0        | 0        | 0         | 3        |
|                                                  | • All Other Classes                                                         |            | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0        |
| • pH                                             | • Acid                                                                      |            | 3           | 3        | 3        | 3         | 3        |
|                                                  | • Circumneutral                                                             |            | 2           | 2        | 2        | 2         | 2        |
|                                                  | • Alkaline                                                                  |            | 1           | 1        | 1        | 1         | 1        |
|                                                  | • No water present                                                          |            | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0        |
| • Surficial Geologic Deposit Under Wetland       | • Glacial Till                                                              |            | 3           | 1        | 1        | 1         | 3        |
|                                                  | • Low Permeability Stratified Deposits                                      |            | 2           | 2        | 2        | 2         | 2        |
|                                                  | • High Permeability Stratified Deposits                                     |            | 1           | 3        | 3        | 3         | 1        |
| • Surface Water Level Fluctuation of the Wetland | • High Fluctuation                                                          |            | 3           | 3        | 0        | 3         | 3        |
|                                                  | • Low Fluctuation                                                           |            | 2           | 2        | 0        | 2         | 2        |
|                                                  | • Never Inundated                                                           |            | 1           | 1        | 0        | 1         | 1        |
| • Wetland Water Regime                           | • Drier: Seasonally Flooded, Temporarily Flooded, Saturated                 |            | 3           | 3        | 0        | 3         | 3        |
|                                                  | • Wet: Permanently Flooded, Intermittently Exposed, Semipermanently Flooded |            | 1           | 1        | 0        | 1         | 1        |
| • Soil Type                                      | • Gravelly or Sandy Mineral Hydric                                          |            | 3           | 3        | 0        | 3         | 3        |
|                                                  | • Silty or Clayey Mineral Hydric                                            |            | 2           | 2        | 0        | 2         | 2        |
|                                                  | • Sapric Histosol                                                           |            | 1           | 1        | 0        | 1         | 1        |
|                                                  | • Fibric or Hemic Histosol                                                  |            | 0           | 0        | 3        | 0         | 0        |
| Total Score:                                     |                                                                             |            |             |          |          |           | 15       |
| Model Range:                                     |                                                                             |            | 4-21        | 4-18     | 2-12     | 4-18      | 4-21     |
| Functional Capacity Index:                       |                                                                             |            | Total Score | 18       | 12       | 15 = 0.83 | 21       |
| Index Range:                                     |                                                                             |            | 0.19-1.0    | 0.22-1.0 | 0.16-1.0 | 0.22-1.0  | 0.19-1.0 |

Note: This model should be applied to both year long and seasonal recharge wetlands.

If the wetland is seasonally fluctuating between recharge and discharge, then reduce the above score by one half (1/2), because the wetland only functions in a recharge mode for roughly half the year.

| VARIABLES                                        | CONDITIONS                                                                  | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS |    |   |    |   |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----|---|----|---|----|
|                                                  |                                                                             |            | D       | S  | L | EP | R | F  |
| Indicators of disfunction                        | none                                                                        |            |         |    |   |    |   |    |
| Direct Indicators of Function                    | no outlet                                                                   |            | 27      | 21 |   |    |   | 30 |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>                         |                                                                             |            |         |    |   |    |   |    |
| • Inlet/Outlet Class                             | • perennial inlet/intermittent outlet                                       |            | 3       | 3  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 3  |
|                                                  | • intermittent inlet/intermittent outlet                                    |            | 2       | 2  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 2  |
|                                                  | • no inlet/intermittent outlet                                              |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • non inlet/perennial outlet                                                |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • intermittent inlet/perennial outlet                                       |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
|                                                  | • perennial inlet/perennial outlet                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1  |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction                   | • restricted                                                                |            | 3       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 3  |
|                                                  | • unrestricted                                                              |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Basin Topographic Gradient                     | • low gradient                                                              |            | 3       | 3  | 0 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • high gradient                                                             |            | 1       | 1  | 0 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Wetland Water Regime                           | • Drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • Wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Surface Water Level Fluctuation of the Wetland | • high fluctuation                                                          |            | 3       | 0  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • low fluctuation                                                           |            | 2       | 0  | 2 | 0  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • never inundated                                                           |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Ratio of Wetland Area to Watershed Area        | • large                                                                     |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • small                                                                     |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
| • Microrelief of Wetland Surface                 | • pronounced                                                                |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • well developed                                                            |            | 2       | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • poorly developed                                                          |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • absent                                                                    |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| • Frequency of Overbank Flooding                 | • overbank flooding absent                                                  |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|                                                  | • return interval of > 5 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 1 | 0  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • return interval of 2-5 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 2 | 0  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • return interval of 1-2 yrs                                                |            | 0       | 0  | 3 | 0  | 3 | 3  |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance                   | • high/very high                                                            |            | 3       | 3  | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3  |
|                                                  | • moderate                                                                  |            | 2       | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  |
|                                                  | • sparse/low                                                                |            | 1       | 1  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  |
|                                                  | • no vegetation                                                             |            | 0       | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  |

(continued)

### 2.9.3 Storm and Flood-Water Storage (Continued)

| VARIABLES                  | CONDITIONS            | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |           |          |       |           |          |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-------|-----------|----------|
|                            |                       |            | D           | S         | L        | EP    | R         | F        |
| • Dead Woody Material      | • abundant            |            | 3           | 3         | 3        | 3     | 3         | 3        |
|                            | • moderately abundant |            | 2           | 2         | 2        | 2     | 2         | 2        |
|                            | • sparse              |            | 1           | 1         | 1        | 1     | 1         | 1        |
|                            | • absent              |            | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0     | 0         | 0        |
|                            |                       |            |             | —         | 13       | —     | —         | 16       |
| Total Score:               |                       |            |             |           |          |       |           |          |
| Model Range:               |                       |            | 4-27        | 4-21      | 2-21     | 0-12  | 3-24      | 4-30     |
| Functional Capacity Index: |                       |            | Total Score | 13 = 0.62 |          |       | 16 = 0.67 |          |
|                            |                       |            | 27          | 21        | 21       | 12    | 24        | 30       |
| Index Range:               |                       |            | 0.15-1.0    | 0.19-1.0  | 0.09-1.0 | 0-1.0 | 0.12-1.0  | 0.13-1.0 |

### 2.9.4 Modification of Stream Flow

(This model is identical for all HGM types)

| VARIABLES                                                 | CONDITIONS | WEIGHTS                                                           |             |   |   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---|---|------------|
| Indicators of Disfunction                                 | no outlet  | 0                                                                 |             |   |   |            |
| Direct Indicators of Function                             | none       |                                                                   |             |   |   |            |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>                                  |            |                                                                   |             |   |   |            |
| <u>Storm and Flood Water Storage Function Model Score</u> |            | <u>Modification of Groundwater Discharge Function Model Score</u> |             |   |   |            |
| High                                                      | 3          | x                                                                 | High        | 3 | = | 9          |
| Mod                                                       | 2          | x                                                                 | High        | 3 | = | 6          |
| Low                                                       | 1          | x                                                                 | High        | 3 | = | 3          |
| High                                                      | 3          | x                                                                 | Mod         | 2 | = | 6          |
| Mod                                                       | 2          | x                                                                 | Mod         | 2 | = | 4          |
| Low                                                       | 1          | x                                                                 | Mod         | 2 | = | 2          |
| High                                                      | 3          | x                                                                 | Low         | 1 | = | 3          |
| Mod                                                       | 2          | x                                                                 | Low         | 1 | = | 2          |
| Low                                                       | 1          | x                                                                 | Low         | 1 | = | 1          |
| Total Score:                                              |            |                                                                   |             |   |   |            |
| Model Range:                                              |            |                                                                   | 1-9         |   |   | 6/9 = 0.67 |
| Functional Capacity Index:                                |            |                                                                   | Total Score |   |   | 4/9 = 0.44 |
|                                                           |            |                                                                   | 9           |   |   |            |
| Index Range:                                              |            |                                                                   | 0.11-1.0    |   |   |            |

\*High = FCI of 0.67-1.0, Mod = FCI of 0.34-0.66, Low = FCI of 0-0.33 for the Storm and Flood Water Storage and Modification of Ground Water Discharge Function Model Scores.

2.9.5 Modification of Water Quality

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                           | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |                        |          |         |                        |          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|---------|------------------------|----------|
|                                |                                      |            | D           | S                      | L        | EP      | R                      | F        |
| Indicators of disfunction      | none                                 |            |             |                        |          |         |                        |          |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | evidence of sedimentation            |            | 18          | 15                     | 12       | 12      | 12                     | 18       |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>       |                                      |            |             |                        |          |         |                        |          |
| • Wetland Land Use             | • low intensity                      |            | 3           | 3                      | 3        | 3       | 3                      | 3        |
|                                | • moderate intensity                 |            | 2           | 2                      | 2        | 2       | 2                      | 2        |
|                                | • high intensity                     |            | 1           | 1                      | 1        | 1       | 1                      | 1        |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction | • restricted outflow                 |            | 3           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 3        |
|                                | • no outlet                          |            | 2           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 2        |
|                                | • unrestricted outflow               |            | 1           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 1        |
| • Inlet/Outlet Type            | • no outlet                          |            | 3           | 3                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 3        |
|                                | • intermittent outlet                |            | 2           | 2                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 2        |
|                                | • perennial outlet                   |            | 1           | 1                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 1        |
| • Dominant Wetland Type        | • forested wetland                   |            | 3           | 3                      | 3        | 3       | 3                      | 3        |
|                                | • scrub-shrub                        |            | 2           | 2                      | 2        | 2       | 2                      | 2        |
|                                | • emergent wetland                   |            | 2           | 2                      | 2        | 2       | 2                      | 2        |
|                                | • aquatic bed                        |            | 1           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 0        |
|                                | • no vegetation                      |            | 0           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 0        |
| • Cover Distribution           | • forming a continuous cover         |            | 3           | 3                      | 3        | 3       | 3                      | 3        |
|                                | • growing in small scattered patches |            | 2           | 2                      | 2        | 2       | 2                      | 2        |
|                                | • one or more large patches          |            | 1           | 1                      | 1        | 1       | 1                      | 1        |
|                                | • solitary scattered stems           |            | 1           | 1                      | 1        | 1       | 1                      | 1        |
|                                | • no vegetation                      |            | 0           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 0        |
| • Soil Type                    | • histosol or clayey soil            |            | 3           | 3                      | 3        | 3       | 3                      | 3        |
|                                | • silty soil                         |            | 2           | 2                      | 2        | 0       | 2                      | 2        |
|                                | • sandy or gravelly soil             |            | 1           | 1                      | 1        | 0       | 1                      | 1        |
|                                |                                      |            | —           | 12                     | —        | —       | 10                     | —        |
| Total Score:                   |                                      |            |             |                        |          |         |                        |          |
| Model Range:                   |                                      |            | 4-18        | 3-15                   | 2-12     | 1-12    | 2-12                   | 4-18     |
| Functional Capacity Index:     |                                      |            | Total Score | $\frac{12}{15} = 0.80$ |          |         | $\frac{10}{12} = 0.83$ |          |
|                                |                                      |            | 18          | 15                     | 12       | 12      | 12                     | 18       |
| Index Range:                   |                                      |            | 0.22-1.0    | 0.20-1.0               | 0.16-1.0 | 0.8-1.0 | 0.16-1.0               | 0.22-1.0 |

2.9.5 Modification of Water Quality

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                           | HGM TYPES: | WEIGHTS     |                        |          |         |                        |          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|---------|------------------------|----------|
|                                |                                      |            | D           | S                      | L        | EP      | R                      | F        |
| Indicators of disfunction      | none                                 |            |             |                        |          |         |                        |          |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | evidence of sedimentation            |            | 18          | 15                     | 12       | 12      | 12                     | 18       |
| <b>Primary Variables</b>       |                                      |            |             |                        |          |         |                        |          |
| • Wetland Land Use             | • low intensity                      |            | 3           | 3                      | 3        | 3       | 3                      | 3        |
|                                | • moderate intensity                 |            | 2           | 2                      | 2        | 2       | 2                      | 2        |
|                                | • high intensity                     |            | 1           | 1                      | 1        | 1       | 1                      | 1        |
| • Degree of Outlet Restriction | • restricted outflow                 |            | 3           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 3        |
|                                | • no outlet                          |            | 2           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 2        |
|                                | • unrestricted outflow               |            | 1           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 1        |
| • Inlet/Outlet Type            | • no outlet                          |            | 3           | 3                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 3        |
|                                | • intermittent outlet                |            | 2           | 2                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 2        |
|                                | • perennial outlet                   |            | 1           | 1                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 1        |
| • Dominant Wetland Type        | • forested wetland                   |            | 3           | 3                      | 3        | 3       | 3                      | 3        |
|                                | • scrub-shrub                        |            | 2           | 2                      | 2        | 2       | 2                      | 2        |
|                                | • emergent wetland                   |            | 2           | 2                      | 2        | 2       | 2                      | 2        |
|                                | • aquatic bed                        |            | 1           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 0        |
|                                | • no vegetation                      |            | 0           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 0        |
| • Cover Distribution           | • forming a continuous cover         |            | 3           | 3                      | 3        | 3       | 3                      | 3        |
|                                | • growing in small scattered patches |            | 2           | 2                      | 2        | 2       | 2                      | 2        |
|                                | • one or more large patches          |            | 1           | 1                      | 1        | 1       | 1                      | 1        |
|                                | • solitary scattered stems           |            | 1           | 1                      | 1        | 1       | 1                      | 1        |
|                                | • no vegetation                      |            | 0           | 0                      | 0        | 0       | 0                      | 0        |
| • Soil Type                    | • histosol or clayey soil            |            | 3           | 3                      | 3        | 3       | 3                      | 3        |
|                                | • silty soil                         |            | 2           | 2                      | 2        | 0       | 2                      | 2        |
|                                | • sandy or gravelly soil             |            | 1           | 1                      | 1        | 0       | 1                      | 1        |
|                                |                                      |            | —           | 12                     | —        | —       | 10                     | —        |
| Total Score:                   |                                      |            |             |                        |          |         |                        |          |
| Model Range:                   |                                      |            | 4-18        | 3-15                   | 2-12     | 1-12    | 2-12                   | 4-18     |
| Functional Capacity Index:     |                                      |            | Total Score | $\frac{12}{15} = 0.80$ |          |         | $\frac{10}{12} = 0.83$ |          |
|                                |                                      |            | 18          | 15                     | 12       | 12      | 12                     | 18       |
| Index Range:                   |                                      |            | 0.22-1.0    | 0.20-1.0               | 0.16-1.0 | 0.8-1.0 | 0.16-1.0               | 0.22-1.0 |

**2.9.7 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Vegetation**  
 (This model is identical for all HGM types)

| VARIABLES                      | CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WEIGHTS                                                                              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Indicators of Disfunction      | no vegetation                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                                    |
| Direct Indicators of Function  | none                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                      |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                      |
| • Plant Species Diversity      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high diversity</li> <li>• medium diversity</li> <li>• low diversity</li> </ul>                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> </ul>            |
| • Vegetation Density/Dominance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high/very high</li> <li>• medium</li> <li>• sparse/low</li> </ul>                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> </ul>            |
| • Wetland Juxtaposition        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• connected upstream and downstream</li> <li>• connected above or below</li> <li>• other wetlands nearby but not connected (400 m or closer)</li> <li>• isolated</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> <li>0</li> </ul> |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                                                                   |
|                                | Total Score:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                      |
|                                | Model Range:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2-15                                                                                 |
|                                | Functional Capacity Index:                                                                                                                                                                                         | = Total Score / 15                                                                   |
|                                | Index Range:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.13-1.0                                                                             |

15 = 1.0

### 2.9.8 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Fauna

(This model is identical for all HGM types except Slope Wetlands for which "Interspersion of Vegetation Cover and Open Water" does not apply))

| VARIABLES                                          | CONDITIONS                                                                  | WEIGHTS |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Direct Indicators of Disfunction                   | none                                                                        |         |
| Direct Indicators of Function                      | none                                                                        |         |
| <u>Primary Variables</u>                           |                                                                             |         |
| ● Watershed Land Use                               | ● low intensity (0-25% urbanized)                                           | 3       |
|                                                    | ● moderate intensity (25-50% urbanized)                                     | 2       |
|                                                    | ● high intensity (> 50% urbanized)                                          | 1       |
| ● Wetland Land Use                                 | ● low intensity                                                             | 3       |
|                                                    | ● moderate intensity                                                        | 2       |
|                                                    | ● high intensity                                                            | 1       |
| ● Wetland Water Regime                             | ● wet: permanently flooded, intermittently exposed, semipermanently flooded | 3       |
|                                                    | ● drier: seasonally flooded, temporarily flooded, saturated                 | 1       |
| ● Microrelief of Wetland Surface                   | ● pronounced                                                                | 3       |
|                                                    | ● well developed                                                            | 2       |
|                                                    | ● poorly developed                                                          | 1       |
|                                                    | ● absent                                                                    | 0       |
| ● Number of Wetland types and Relative Proportions | ● 5 or more types                                                           | 3       |
|                                                    | ● 3-4 types                                                                 | 2       |
|                                                    | ● 1-2 types                                                                 | 1       |
|                                                    | ● no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
|                                                    | ● even distribution                                                         | 3       |
| ● Vegetation Interspersion                         | ● moderately even distribution                                              | 2       |
|                                                    | ● highly uneven distribution                                                | 1       |
|                                                    | ● no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
|                                                    | ● high interspersion                                                        | 3       |
| ● Number of Layers and Percent Cover               | ● moderate interspersion                                                    | 2       |
|                                                    | ● low interspersion                                                         | 1       |
|                                                    | ● no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
|                                                    | ● 5 or more layers                                                          | 3       |
|                                                    | ● 3-4 layers                                                                | 2       |
|                                                    | ● 1-2 layers                                                                | 1       |
|                                                    | ● no vegetation                                                             | 0       |
|                                                    | ● layers well developed (> 50% cover)                                       | 3       |
|                                                    | ● layers with moderate cover (26-50% cover)                                 | 2       |
|                                                    | ● layers poorly distinguishable (< 25% cover)                               | 1       |
| ● no vegetation                                    | 0                                                                           |         |

(continued)

2.9.8 Contribution to Abundance and Diversity of Wetland Fauna (Continued)

| VARIABLES                                                   | CONDITIONS                                                 | WEIGHTS                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Interspersion of Vegetation Cover and Open Water          | • 26-75% scattered or peripheral                           | 3                                                           |
|                                                             | • >75% scattered or peripheral                             | 2                                                           |
|                                                             | • <25% scattered or peripheral                             | 1                                                           |
|                                                             | • 100% cover or open water                                 | 1                                                           |
|                                                             | • no vegetation                                            | 0                                                           |
| • Size                                                      | • large (> 100 acres)                                      | 3                                                           |
|                                                             | • medium (10-100 acres)                                    | 2                                                           |
|                                                             | • small (< 10 acres)                                       | 1                                                           |
| • Wetland Juxtaposition                                     | • other wetlands within 400 m and connected above or below | 3                                                           |
|                                                             | • other wetlands within 400 m but not connected            | 1                                                           |
|                                                             | • wetland isolated                                         | 0                                                           |
|                                                             |                                                            | —                                                           |
| Slope Wetlands:                                             | All Other HGM Types:                                       | Total Score:                                                |
| Model Range: 4-33                                           |                                                            | Model Range: 4-36                                           |
| Functional Capacity Index = $\frac{\text{Total Score}}{33}$ |                                                            | Functional Capacity Index = $\frac{\text{Total Score}}{36}$ |
| Index Range: 0.12-1.0                                       |                                                            | Index Range: 0.11-1.0                                       |

$\frac{29}{36} = 0.78$

$\frac{29}{36} = 0.81$